



VisualAge Pacbase 2.5

**VA PAC 2.5 : IBM CICS/OS/MVS
OPERATIONS MANUAL VOLUME III : USER'S GUIDE**

DEPCI003251A

Note

Before using this document, read the general information under "Notices" on the next page.

According to your license agreement, you may consult or download the complete up-to-date collection of the VisualAge Pacbase documentation from the VisualAge Pacbase Support Center at:

<http://www.software.ibm.com/ad/vapacbase/support.htm>

Consult the Catalog section in the Documentation home page to make sure you have the most recent edition of this document.

First Edition (April 1998)

This edition applies to the following licensed program:

- VisualAge Pacbase Version 2.5

Comments on publications (including document reference number) should be sent electronically through the Support Center Web site at:

<http://www.software.ibm.com/ad/vapacbase/support.htm>

or to the following postal address:

IBM Paris Laboratory
VisualAge Pacbase Support
30, rue du Château des Rentiers
75640 PARIS Cedex 13
FRANCE

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1983, 1999. All rights reserved.

Note to U.S. Government Users – Documentation related to restricted rights – Use, duplication or disclosure is subject to restrictions set forth in GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

NOTICES

References in this publication to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Subject to IBM's valid intellectual property or other legally protectable rights, any functionally equivalent product, program, or service may be used instead of the IBM product, program, or service. The evaluation and verification of operation in conjunction with other products, except those expressly designated by IBM, are the responsibility of the user.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property and Licensing
International Business Machines Corporation
North Castle Drive, Armonk, New-York 10504-1785
USA

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Paris Laboratory
SMC Department
30, rue du Château des Rentiers
75640 PARIS Cedex 13
FRANCE

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

IBM may change this publication, the product described herein, or both.

TRADEMARKS

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc. AIX, AS/400, CICS, CICS/MVS, CICS/VSE, COBOL/2, DB2, IMS, MQSeries, OS/2, PACBASE, RACF, RS/6000, SQL/DS, TeamConnection, and VisualAge are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and/or other countries licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

All other company, product, and service names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO BATCH PROCEDURES.....	9
1.1. INTRODUCTION TO THE BATCH PROCEDURES USER'S GUIDE	10
1.2. PRESENTATION OF THE PROCEDURES	11
1.3. USER IDENTIFICATION (*).....	12
2. STANDARD PROCEDURES.....	14
2.1. UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE.....	15
2.1.1. UPDT: INTRODUCTION.....	15
2.1.2. UPDT: UPDATE RULES - RESULTS.....	17
2.1.3. UPDT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	20
2.1.4. UPDT: EXECUTION JCL.....	22
2.2. UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES.....	24
2.2.1. UPDP: INTRODUCTION	24
2.2.2. UPDP: INPUT - PROCESSING - RESULTS	25
2.2.3. UPDP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	27
2.2.4. UPDP: EXECUTION JCL.....	29
2.3. GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING	31
2.3.1. GPRT: INTRODUCTION.....	31
2.3.2. GPRT: STRUCTURE OF REQUESTS	35
2.3.3. GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS.....	38
2.3.4. GPRT: USER INPUT AND RESULTS.....	63
2.3.5. GPRT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	64
2.3.6. GPRT: PROCESSING OF JOB STREAMS	68
2.3.7. GPRT: EXECUTION JCL	69
2.3.8. INTERFACE WITH GDT-PC	81
2.3.9. EMLD: LOADING OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES	82
2.3.9.1. EMLD: INTRODUCTION	82
2.3.10. EMLD: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	83
2.3.11. EMLD: EXECUTION JCL.....	84
2.3.12. EMUP: UPDATE OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES	85
2.3.12.1. EMUP: INTRODUCTION.....	85
2.3.13. EMUP: USER INPUT	86
2.3.14. EMUP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	87
2.3.15. EMUP: EXECUTION JCL	88
2.3.16. PPAF: PAF PRE-PROCESSOR.....	89
2.3.16.1. PPAF: INTRODUCTION.....	89
2.3.17. PPAF: USER INPUT.....	90
2.3.18. PPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	92
2.3.19. PPAF: EXECUTION JCL.....	93
2.4. PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE.....	94
2.4.1. PACX: INTRODUCTION.....	94
2.4.2. PACX: USER INPUT COMMON TO ALL EXTRACTORS	95
2.4.3. EXLI: LIBRARY EXTRACTION	97
2.4.3.1. EXLI: INTRODUCTION.....	97
2.4.4. EXLI: USER INPUT	98
2.4.5. EXTR: ENTITY EXTRACTION.....	99
2.4.5.1. EXTR: INTRODUCTION	99
2.4.6. EXTR: USER INPUT.....	100
2.4.7. EXPJ: TRANSACTION EXTRACTION FROM THE JOURNAL.....	102
2.4.7.1. EXPJ: INTRODUCTION	102
2.4.8. EXPJ: USER INPUT	103
2.4.9. EXPU: EXTRACTION OF UNUSED ENTITIES FOR PURGE.....	105
2.4.9.1. EXPU: INTRODUCTION	105
2.4.10. EXPU: USER INPUT	107
2.4.11. EXUE: EXTRACTION OF USER ENTITIES	110
2.4.11.1. EXUE: INTRODUCTION	110
2.4.12. EXUE: USER INPUT	111
2.4.13. RMEN: RENAME/MOVE OF ENTITIES	112
2.4.13.1. RMEN: INTRODUCTION	112

2.4.14. RMEN: USER INPUT.....	113
2.4.15. PACX: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	117
2.4.16. PACX: EXECUTION JCL	119
3. PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION	121
3.1. XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH	122
3.1.1. XPAF: INTRODUCTION	122
3.1.2. XPAF: USER INPUT.....	124
3.1.3. XPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	126
3.1.4. XPAF: EXECUTION JCL.....	129
3.2. XPDM: MASTER OUTLINE	131
3.2.1. XPDM: INTRODUCTION.....	131
3.2.2. XPDM: USER INPUT	132
3.2.3. XPDM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	133
3.2.4. XPDM: EXECUTION JCL	135
3.3. PRGS: PRINTING OF MASTER PATH AND OUTLINE FILE.....	136
3.3.1. PRGS: INTRODUCTION	136
3.3.2. PRGS: USER INPUT.....	137
3.3.3. PRGS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	138
3.3.4. PRGS: EXECUTION JCL.....	139
4. QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL	140
4.1. ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY	141
4.1.1. ACTI: INTRODUCTION	141
4.1.2. ACTI: USER INPUT.....	143
4.1.3. ACTI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	144
4.1.4. ACTI: EXECUTION JCL.....	146
4.2. PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL.....	147
4.2.1. PQC: INTRODUCTION.....	147
4.2.2. PQCA: QUALITY ANALYSIS.....	148
4.2.2.1. PQCA: INTRODUCTION	148
4.2.3. PQCA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	151
4.2.4. PQCA: EXECUTION JCL.....	153
4.2.5. PQCE: EXTRACTION OF USER-DEFINED QUALITY RULES.....	155
4.2.5.1. PQCE: INTRODUCTION	155
4.2.6. PQCE: USER INPUT	156
4.2.7. PQCE: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	158
4.2.8. PQCE: EXECUTION JCL.....	162
5. METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK	164
5.1. ADM: SSADM PACDESIGN METHODOLOGY	165
5.1.1. SADM: INTRODUCTION	165
5.1.2. SADM: USER INPUT.....	166
5.1.3. SADM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	168
5.1.4. SADM: EXECUTION JCL.....	169
5.2. YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY	170
5.2.1. YSMC: INTRODUCTION.....	170
5.2.2. YSMC: USER INPUT	171
5.2.3. YSMC: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	173
5.2.4. YSMC: EXECUTION JCL	176
6. PACTABLES	178
6.1. GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR.....	179
6.1.1. GETD - GETA: INTRODUCTION	179
6.1.2. GETD - GETA : USER INPUT.....	181
6.1.3. GETD - GETA : DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	184
6.1.4. GETD : EXECUTION JCL.....	186
6.1.5. GETA : EXECUTION JCL	188
6.1.6. GET2 - GET1: INTRODUCTION.....	190
6.1.7. GET2 - GET1: USER INPUT	192
6.1.8. GET2 - GET1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	194
6.1.9. GET2: EXECUTION JCL.....	196

6.1.10. GET1: EXECUTION JCL.....	198
6.2. GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE.....	199
6.2.1. GETI: INTRODUCTION.....	199
6.2.2. GETI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	200
6.2.3. GETI: EXECUTION JCL.....	201
6.2.4. GET0: INTRODUCTION.....	202
6.2.5. GET0: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	203
6.2.6. GET0: EXECUTION JCL.....	204
7. PAC/IMPACT.....	205
7. FOREWORD.....	206
7.1. ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS.....	207
7.1.1. ISEP: INTRODUCTION.....	207
7.1.2. ISEP: USER INPUT.....	209
7.1.3. ISEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	211
7.1.4. ISEP: EXECUTION JCL.....	213
7.2. IPEP: ENTRY-POINT PRINTOUT.....	215
7.2.1. IPEP: INTRODUCTION.....	215
7.2.2. IPEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	217
7.2.3. IPEP: EXECUTION JCL.....	218
7.3. ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS.....	219
7.3.1. ISOS: INTRODUCTION.....	219
7.3.2. ISOS: USER INPUT.....	222
7.3.3. ISOS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	225
7.3.4. ISOS: EXECUTION JCL.....	227
7.4. IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA.....	229
7.4.1. IANA: INTRODUCTION.....	229
7.4.2. IANA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	231
7.4.3. IANA: EXECUTION JCL.....	234
7.5. IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS.....	237
7.5.1. IPIA: INTRODUCTION.....	237
7.5.2. IPIA: USER INPUT.....	240
7.5.3. IPIA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	242
7.5.4. IPIA: EXECUTION JCL.....	244
7.6. IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS.....	245
7.6.1. IGRA: INTRODUCTION.....	245
7.6.2. IGRA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	247
7.6.3. IGRA: EXECUTION JCL.....	249
7.7. IPFQ: FQ FILE PRINTOUT (IMPACT ANALYSIS).....	251
7.7.1. IPFQ: INTRODUCTION.....	251
7.7.2. IPFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	252
7.7.3. IPFQ: EXECUTION JCL.....	253
7.8. INFQ: FQ FILE REINITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS).....	254
7.8.1. INFQ: INTRODUCTION.....	254
7.8.2. INFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	255
7.8.3. INFQ: EXECUTION JCL.....	256
7.9. INFP: FP FILE INITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS).....	257
7.9.1. INFP: INTRODUCTION.....	257
7.9.2. INFP: USER INPUT.....	258
7.9.3. INFP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	259
7.9.4. INFP: EXECUTION JCL.....	261
8. VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA / VA PAC INTERFACE.....	262
8.1. VDWN: RESTORATION.....	263
8.1.1. VDWN: INTRODUCTION.....	263
8.1.2. VDWN: USER INPUT.....	264
8.1.3. VDWN: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	265
8.1.4. VDWN: EXECUTION JCL.....	267
8.2. VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION.....	269
8.2.1. VUP1: INTRODUCTION.....	269
8.2.2. VUP1: USER INPUT.....	271

8.2.3. VUP1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	273
8.2.4. VUP1: EXECUTION JCL.....	277
8.3. VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS.....	279
8.3.1. VUP2: INTRODUCTION.....	279
8.3.2. VUP2: USER INPUT.....	280
8.3.3. VUP2: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	282
8.3.4. VUP2: EXECUTION JCL.....	284
8.4. VPUR: PURGE	286
8.4.1. VPUR: INTRODUCTION.....	286
8.4.2. VPUR: USER INPUT	287
8.4.3. VPUR: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS.....	288
8.4.4. VPUR: EXECUTION JCL.....	289

VisualAge Pacbase - Operation Manual	PAGE	9
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE		
GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO BATCH PROCEDURES		1

1. GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO BATCH PROCEDURES

GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO BATCH PROCEDURES	PAGE	10
INTRODUCTION TO THE BATCH PROCEDURES USER'S GUIDE		1
		1

1.1. INTRODUCTION TO THE BATCH PROCEDURES USER'S GUIDE

INTRODUCTION TO THE BATCH PROCEDURE USER'S GUIDE

This manual is intended to present all the batch procedures likely to be required by the 'common' end-user.

These procedures relate more particularly to the following areas:

- Personalized extraction and automated documentation
- Quality analysis and control
- Integrity check techniques
- Pactables
- Pac/Impact
- VisualAge Smalltalk/VisualAge Pacbase Bridge

as well as all standard update and extraction procedures, printouts, generations, and so on.

GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO BATCH PROCEDURES	PAGE	11
PRESENTATION OF THE PROCEDURES		1
		2

1.2. PRESENTATION OF THE PROCEDURES

PRESENTATION OF THE PROCEDURES

The BATCH processes are regrouped into procedures. The objective of the following chapters is to present each of the procedures that is likely to be used and to specify their execution conditions.

The following elements are included for each procedure:

- . A general introduction comprising:
 - introduction,
 - execution conditions,
 - abends.
- . The description of the user input, processes and results obtained, as well as possible recommendation for use.
- . The description of steps.

A user must have authorization to a procedure on a given database.

The user, for example, must have authorization 4 to manage the Database (MLIB, REST, etc.), and authorization 2 to extract elements from it (PACX, etc.).

Each user has:

- a general level of rights to the batch procedures,
- a rights level per database (for the platforms allowing management of several user databases for a same system).

For more details, refer to the 'Batch Procedures: Administrator's Guide'.

1.3. USER IDENTIFICATION (*)

USER IDENTIFICATION '*' LINE

Batch procedures which access the Database require a user identification ('*-type) line at the beginning of user input to identify the user as well as the library and session in which he/she wishes to work. (There may be several '*' -type lines if the procedure applies to several libraries; see the description of each procedure's user input.)

Some information entered on this screen is the same as that entered on the Sign-On screen. It is thus possible to check if the user's commands are compatible with his/her authorizations.

Before running any batch procedure, the user must make sure he/she has the adequate authorization level. Authorization levels are defined by the Database administrator, using the PARM User Parameter Management procedure.

! POS.!	! LEN.!	! VALUE	! MEANING	!
! 2	! 1	! '*'	! Line code	!
! 3	! 8	! uuuuuuuu	! User code	!
! 11	! 8	! pppppppp	! User password	!
! 19	! 3	! bbb	! Library code	!
! 22	! 4	! ssss	! Session number	!
! 26	! 1	!	! Version of the session:	!
!	!	! 'H'	! Frozen session	!
!	!	! 'T'	! Test session	!
! 27	! 1	!	! With the UPDT procedure, in case	!
!	!	!	! of multiple deletion:	!
!	!	! 'N'	! Print all transations including	!
!	!	!	! implicit transactions (Default)	!
!	!	! 'O'	! Print entered transactions and	!
!	!	!	! erroneous transactions	!
!	!	! 'E'	! Print erroneous transactions only	!

```

-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE      ! MEANING
-----
! 28 ! 1 !           ! Language code (F or A)
! 29 ! 11 !          ! DO NOT USE
!     !   !          ! The two following fields are to be
!     !   !          ! entered for all procedures genera-
!     !   !          ! ting update transactions which
!     !   !          ! will modify a library or session
!     !   !          ! under DSMS control.
!     !   !          ! You may also enter them on the
!     !   !          ! '*' line of UPDT.
! 40 ! 3 !           ! PRODUCT CODE (on 3 characters)
! 43 ! 6 !           ! CHANGE NUMBER (on 6 characters,
!     !   !          ! the non-significant zeros must be
!     !   !          ! entered).
!     !   !          ! These two codes will be displayed
!     !   !          ! in the Journal after the execution
!     !   !          ! of UPDT.
! 49 ! 1 !           ! TRANSFER OF OCCURRENCE LOCK:
!     !   ! 'Blank' ! Replacement of the code of the
!     !   !          ! user who locked the entity with
!     !   !          ! that found on the '*' line.
!     !   !          1 ! The new entities created from the
!     !   !          ! extracted entities are not locked
!     !   !          ! after UPDT
!     !   !          2 ! The code of the user who locked
!     !   !          ! the entities is kept
! 50 ! 1 !           ! TRANSFER OF THE PASSWORD on the
!     !   !          ! extraction prodedures, in the '*'-
!     !   !          ! line at the top of the generated
!     !   !          ! output transactions:
!     !   ! 'Blank' ! Password is not transferred in the
!     !   !          ! output file.
!     !   !          1 ! Password is transferred.
!     !   !          ! NOTE: For EXTR, the '*' line is
!     !   !          ! transferred in the output file on-
!     !   !          ! ly if you input 'C' in position 1.
-----
  
```

Some of the information entered on a '*' line is entered on the Sign-on screen. For more details, refer to Chapter 'USING THE SYSTEM ON-LINE', Subchapter 'Conversation Initialization/ Sign-on', in the VisualAge Pacbase Interface User's Guide.

VisualAge Pacbase - Operation Manual
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE
STANDARD PROCEDURES

PAGE 14

2

2. STANDARD PROCEDURES

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	15
UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE		2
UPDT: INTRODUCTION		1
		1

2.1. UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE

2.1.1. UPDT: INTRODUCTION

UPDT: INTRODUCTION

The Database Update procedure (UPDT) executes a Batch update of the database. It allows access to ALL libraries which make up the database according to the different user authorizations.

With the DSMS facility (DSM), this procedure reads the VisualAge Pacbase Entity file (DC).

EXECUTION CONDITION

This procedure updates the database. The AR, AN and AJ files must be closed to on-line use, except for those hardware environments that support concurrent on-line and batch access.

IMPORTANT NOTES

1. For very large updates (in terms of number of transactions), it may be necessary to
 - . Back up, archive and restore the database to increase file space or to physically reorganize the files in order to make sure that all needed space is made available.
 - . Temporarily suppress Journalization

(See Chapter DATABASE MANAGEMENT, Subchapter 'Database Restoration', in the Administrator's Guide.)
2. This procedure updates the current session number in two cases:
 - . When it is the first connection of the day to the Database, and
 - . When it contains a Database Freeze request.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE	
UPDT: INTRODUCTION	

PAGE	16
	2
	1
	1

ABNORMAL EXECUTIONS

Refer to the Administrator's Guide, Chapter 'OVERVIEW', Subchapter 'ABNORMAL ENDINGS'.

There are two types of abnormal executions:

- 1) Abnormal execution occurring before the execution of the PACA15 program, or during the opening of this program's files. The procedure can be restarted after the problem is corrected.
- 2) Abnormal execution occurring during execution of the PACA15 program. The database is left in an inconsistent state. If the problem appeared during input-output on a database file, the printed error message and the file status will dictate the solution.

In either case, a restart can only take place after a restore using the Back-up file including the transactions archived subsequent to this back-up (REST procedure).

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE	
UPDT: UPDATE RULES - RESULTS	

PAGE	17
	2
	1
	2

2.1.2. UPDT: UPDATE RULES - RESULTS

UPDT: UPDATE RULES - RESULTS

Refer to the batch forms and to the description of the input corresponding to each entity.

The *-type line for user identification contains the user code, password and the corresponding library. It can also contain indications on the language used and the conversion.

If the update transactions correspond to an extraction, the * line generated by the extraction procedure has a language code in column 28 in order to effectively interpret the deletion action code (A in French, D in English).

A 'N' in column 67 suppresses the Lowercase-Uppercase conversion.

```

-----
! Pos. ! Length ! Value ! Meaning !
!-----!
! 28 ! 1 ! ! Language code, useful when tran- !
! ! ! ! sactions are not in the same lan- !
! ! ! ! guage as the database. !
! ! ! 'A' ! English !
! ! ! 'F' ! French !
! 67 ! 1 ! 'N' ! Uppercase/lowercase conversion !
! ! ! ! suppression. !
-----

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE	
UPDT: UPDATE RULES - RESULTS	

PAGE	18
	2
	1
	2

UPDATE RULES

Each set of transactions for a library must be preceded by a *-type line.

Update transactions are not sorted.

DATABASE FREEZE:

The 'X1HIST' specific request allows to freeze a session.

With the 'X1HIST' card, a comment can be inserted between columns 8 and 67. Note that only the first 54 characters of this label will be displayed and editable in the database. No other update should precede this transaction.

```

-----
! Pos. ! Length ! Value ! Meaning !
!-----!
! 2 ! 6 ! 'X1HIST' ! Line code for a session freeze !
! 8 ! 60 ! ! Comment visible on LH screen !
-----

```

For more details on the batch updating, refer to the corresponding chapter in the VisualAge Pacbase Interface User's Guide.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE	
UPDT: UPDATE RULES - RESULTS	

PAGE	19
	2
	1
	2

PRINTED OUTPUT

The two printed outputs generated by this procedure are:

- . A global report on the update,
- . A list of the rejected update transactions.

They are printed by the user, and the transaction groups are separated by a flag.

This procedure does not provide any generation or printing of data contained in the database. These are obtained via the Generation-Printing (GPRT) procedure.

RESULT

Output of the UPDT procedure is:

- . A database ready to be used on-line or in batch mode.
- . A Journal file of the transactions that have modified the database (as long as there was no inhibit request during the last restoration).

STANDARD PROCEDURES
UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE
UPDT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

20

2
1
3

2.1.3. UPDT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

UPDT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

DATABASE CONSISTENCY CHECK: PTUBAS

.Permanent input files:

-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Error message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Output report

-Validity report (Length=079)
PAC7DS

.Return code(s):

This utility sends a return code 4 and causes an ABEND
in case of database invalidity.

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE

1

UPDT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

3

TRANSACTION FORMATTING: PACA05

```
.Permanent input files:
-Data file
  PAC7AR:   DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Index File
  PAC7AN:   DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Error message file
  PAC7AE:   DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Input transaction file:
-Update transactions
  PAC7MB:   DSN=&&UPDTMB

.Output files:
-Formatted transactions
  PAC7MV:   DSN=&&PAC7MV Length=167
            (must have capacity to contain all transactions in their
            complete state, plus the elementary delete transactions
            generated by the multiple delete transactions)
-Work file
  PAC7MW
```

DATABASE UPDATE: PACA15

```
.Permanent update files:
-Data file
  ARLSR:   DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
  PAC7AR:   SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
-Index file
  ANLSR:   DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
  PAC7AN:   SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
-Journal file
  PAC7AJ:   DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AJ

.Permanent input files:
-Error message file
  PAC7AE:   DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-DSMS file of VA Pac elements
  PAC7DC:   DSN=&DSMS
            (DSM variant only)

.Input transaction file:
-Update transactions
  PAC7MV:   DSN=&&PAC7MV

.Output report(s):
-Update report
  PAC7IE (Length=132)
-Erroneous-transaction list
  PAC7IF (Length=132)
(The list of transactions belonging to a user is preceded
by a banner specifying the user code.)

.Return code(s):
-0: OK, no error
-2: Warning
-4: Critical error
```

Note: If it is not possible to use the LSR batch system option in the PACA15 program, delete the LSR batch calls (DD SUBSYS), and replace ANLSR with PAC7AN, and ARLSR with PAC7AR.

STANDARD PROCEDURES

UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE

UPDT: EXECUTION JCL

2

1

4

2.1.4. UPDT: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - BATCH UPDATE - *
//*****
//$RADP.UPDT PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF SYSTEM NON VSAM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
===SEQ FOR DSM
// DSMS='$DSMS', DSNNAME OF PACBASE ELEMENTS DSMS FILE
===SEQ
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// LSR='BLSR', LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
// OUT=$OUT, EXECUTION ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
// OUTL=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// SPAMB='(TRK,(100,10),RLSE)' TRANSACTION SPACE
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&UPDTMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AJ DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AJ,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAJ),DISP=SHR
//PTUBAS EXEC PGM=PTUBAS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7DS DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACA05 EXEC PGM=PACA05,COND=(0,NE,PTUBAS)
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&UPDTMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&PAC7MV,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=167,BLKSIZE=6179)
//PAC7MW DD DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=167,BLKSIZE=6179)
//PACA15 EXEC PGM=PACA15,COND=(0,NE,PTUBAS)

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

UPDT: DATABASE UPDATE

1

UPDT: EXECUTION JCL

4

```
//*****  
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR  
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR  
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR  
//*: DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR  
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR  
//PAC7AJ DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AJ,DISP=SHR  
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR  
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')  
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR  
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')  
===SEQ FOR DSM  
//PAC7DC DD DSN=&DSMS,DISP=SHR  
===SEQ  
//PAC7IE DD SYSOUT=&OUTL  
//PAC7IF DD SYSOUT=&OUTL  
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&PAC7MV,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)  
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	24
UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES		2
UPDP: INTRODUCTION		1

2.2. UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES

2.2.1. UPDP: INTRODUCTION

UPDP: INTRODUCTION

The UPDP procedure performs an update of the Database from a sequential file reflecting PAF tables.

The operating principle of UPDP is very similar to that of UPDT, with the exception that input transactions have a different format.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

Refer to the 'EXECUTION CONDITIONS' section of the UPDT procedure.

ABENDS

Refer to the 'ABENDS' section of the UPDT procedure.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES	
UPDP: INPUT - PROCESSING - RESULTS	

2
2
2

2.2.2. UPDP: INPUT - PROCESSING - RESULTS

UPDP: INPUT-PROCESSING-RESULTS

USER INPUT

The sequential file of input transactions is produced by a PAF extractor program. Its records mirror the PAF tables (described in the PAF TABLES Manual).

```

-----
! Pos. ! Length ! Meaning !
-----
! 1 ! 1 ! Transaction code (C, M, X, D or A, B) !
! 2 ! 10 ! PAF table code !
! 12 ! 299 ! PAF table contents (described in the !
! ! ! PAF tables Manual). !
-----

```

UPDATE RULES

Update transactions are not sorted.

Each set of transactions impacting a library or session must be preceded by an ASSIGN table code line.

```

-----
! Pos. ! Length ! Value ! Meaning !
-----
! 2 ! 10 ! 'ASSIGN' ! Table code !
! 12 ! 8 ! uuuuuuuu ! User code !
! 20 ! 8 ! pppppppp ! Password !
! 28 ! 3 ! bbb ! Library code !
! 31 ! 4 ! ssss ! Session number !
! ! ! ' ' ! current session !
! 35 ! 1 ! 'T' ! Session status: Test session !
! 36 ! 3 ! nnn ! No line numbering !
! 39 ! 1 ! 'A' or ! Language code, useful if the !
! ! ! 'F' ! transactions are not in the !
! ! ! ! same language as the Database !
! ! ! ! IN CASE OF A DSMS CONTROL OF !
! ! ! ! THE DATABASE : !
! 40 ! 3 ! ppp ! Product code !
! 43 ! 6 ! nnnnnn ! Product number !
-----

```

UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES

2

UPDP: INPUT - PROCESSING - RESULTS

2

2

When the update is performed while the TP is active (on platforms that support this functionality), the input transaction flow must be preceded by a CHECKP table code line.

```

-----
! Pos. ! Length ! Value      ! Meaning
-----
!  2  !      10 ! 'CHECKP'  ! Table code
! 12  !       4 ! nnnn     ! Number of transactions proces-
!    !       !          ! sed between two pauses or
!    !       !          ! checkpoints
! 16  !       4 ! 'UPDT'   ! Update procedure
!    !       !          !
! 20  !       2 ! nn       ! OS/2, UNIX, WINDOWS NT:
!    !       !          ! Pause time, in seconds, bet-
!    !       !          ! ween two update sets
-----

```

PRINTED OUTPUT

Refer to the description of the UPDT output.

RESULT

Refer to the description of the UPDT result.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES	
UPDP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	

PAGE	27
	2
	2
	3

2.2.3. UPDP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

UPDP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

DATABASE CONSISTENCY CHECK: PTUBAS

```
.Permanent input files:
-Data file
  PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Error message file
  PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Output report
-Validity report (Length=079)
  PAC7DS

.Return code(s):
This utility sends a return code 4 and causes an ABEND
in case of database invalidity.
```

TRANSACTION FORMATTING: PAF900

```
.Permanent input files:
-Data file
  PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Index File
  PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Error message file
  PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Input transaction file:
-Update transactions
  PAC7GY: DSN=&PAFINPUT

.Output files:
-Formatted transactions
  PAC7MV: DSN=&&PAC7MV Length=167
(must have capacity to contain all transactions in their
complete state, plus the elementary delete transactions
generated by the multiple delete transactions)
-Work file
  PAC7MW
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES

UPDP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

2

2

3

DATABASE UPDATE: PACA15

.Permanent update files:

-Data file

ARLSR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
PAC7AR: SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')

-Index file

ANLSR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
PAC7AN: SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')

-Journal file

PAC7AJ: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AJ

.Permanent input files:

-Error message file

PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

-DSMS file of VA Pac elements

PAC7DC: DSN=&DSMS

(DSM variant only)

.Input transaction file:

-Update transactions

PAC7MV: DSN=&&PAC7MV

.Output report(s):

-Update report

PAC7IE (Length=132)

-Erroneous-transaction list

PAC7IF (Length=132)

(The list of transactions belonging to a user is preceded by a banner specifying the user code.)

.Return code(s):

-0: OK, no error

-2: Warning

-4: Critical error

Note: If it is not possible to use the LSR batch system option in the PACA15 program, delete the LSR batch calls (DD SUBSYS), and replace ANLSR with PAC7AN, and ARLSR with PAC7AR.

STANDARD PROCEDURES

UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES

UPDP: EXECUTION JCL

2

2

4

2.2.4. UPDP: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - BATCH UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES - *
//*****
// $RADP.UPDP PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES
// PAFINPUT=, DSNAME OF PAF INPUT TABLES
===SEQ FOR DSM
// DSMS='$DSMS', DSNAME OF VA PAC ELEMENTS DSMS FILE
===SEQ
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// LSR='BLSR', LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
// OUT=$OUT, EXECUTION ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
// OUTL=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// SPAMB='(TRK,(100,10),RLSE)', TRANSACTION SPACE
//*****
// VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AJ DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AJ,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAJ),DISP=SHR
//PTUBAS EXEC PGM=PTUBAS
//*****
//*: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7DS DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAF900 EXEC PGM=PAF900,COND=(0,NE,PTUBAS),REGION=0K
//*****
//*: STEPCAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7GY DD DSN=&PAFINPUT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&PAC7MV,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=167,BLKSIZE=6179)
//PAC7MW DD DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=167,BLKSIZE=6179)
//PACA15 EXEC PGM=PACA15,COND=(0,NE,PTUBAS)
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*: STEPCAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AJ DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AJ,DISP=SHR

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

UPDP: DATABASE UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES

2

UPDP: EXECUTION JCL

4

```
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
===SEQ FOR DSM
//PAC7DC DD DSN=&DSMS,DISP=SHR
===SEQ
//PAC7IE DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IF DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&PAC7MV,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
```

2.3. GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

2.3.1. GPRT: INTRODUCTION

GPRT: INTRODUCTION

The Generation and Printing procedure, GPRT, has a two-fold purpose:

- . To print documentation using data contained in the database, and
- . To generate Programs, Screens, Database descriptions, Data Structures, and error messages.

This procedure does not affect the database. Therefore, it may be executed while the files are open to on-line use.

However, if the on-line generation and print requests are to be included, then the Generation-Print Request (AG) file must be closed. (The procedure invalidates the printing requests entered on line, therefore the file must be accessible for update.)

It calls a unique program (PACBE), which is used as a monitor calling the different programs that make up the procedure.

All programs that make up the procedure are thus considered to be sub-programs of this monitor, with which they communicate by means of a communication area and certain return codes.

Since user requests are often diverse, this procedure is broken down into 'sub-chains' whose purpose is to process, in an integrated manner, the preparation of the generation-printing requests for the families they manage. They are identified by a one-position code as follows:

- A : Data elements
- B : Database blocks (DBD)
- C : COBOL programs (COB)
- D : Specifications Dictionary
- E : OLSD screens (OSD)
- G : Client/Server Screens (OCS)
- K : Error messages (OCS)
- L : Error messages (OSD)
- M : User manuals
- N : Personalized Documentation Manager (PDM)
- P : Batch programs (BSD)
- R : Production Environment Interface (PEI)
- Q : Relational-SQL Database blocks
- T : Revamping of Dialogs (PAW, Pacbase Web Connection)

	PAGE	32
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		3
GPRT: INTRODUCTION		1

This code is referenced again in the names given to the programs, files and reports that are generated in this procedure. For programs, this is the fourth character of the code. Examples:

- PACA10 : General program.
- PACB30 : Database block extractor.

For files or reports, this is the last character of their external name. Examples:

- PAC7IA : General printing of command chain.
- PAC7GP : Generated file of batch programs.

Following the execution of the two general programs that are common to all (PACA10 and PACA20), the subchains are activated, if appropriate, in the following order:

- Production Environment Interface,
- Database Blocks,
- COBOL programs (COB),
- On-line Screens (OLSD),
- Client Screens,
- Server Screens,
- Error Messages and Dialog Windowing,
- Volumes,
- Personalized Documentation Manager,
- Batch programs,
- Specifications Dictionary.

Each sub-chain is structured in the same manner:

- The 'extraction' programs (3x),
- The 'preparation' programs (4x),
- The 'generation' programs (8x),
- The 'print' programs (90).

These codes are found in the last two characters of the program codes of the procedure. Examples:

- PACB40 : Database block preparation,
- PACE80 : Screen generator.

	PAGE	33
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		3
GPRT: INTRODUCTION		1

The fifth character of the file names represents their use in the procedure:

- G : Generated code
- I : Reports
- J : Print requests
- K : Preparation for printing
- L : Error messages
- M : Transactions
- S : Skeletons
- W : Work

This codification is found one character before last in the procedure files external name. Examples:

- PAC7GL : Generated error messages
- PAC7IN : Printing of Personalized Documentation

Files containing the 'generated source code' (ready to be compiled or to be stored in an Assembler or Source Library) are concatenated into a single physical file that will be used in the following step.

The Error Message file is updated using the file with a suffix of LG, and is retrieved into the file with a suffix of GL. The procedure does not include a name for the two versions of this file. Therefore, they must be specified when these messages are generated.

(The user error message file of the PAC700 6.2 type is retrieved into the file with a suffix of GM whose name must also be specified in a generation request.)

Standard printing of volumes is retrieved from the file with a suffix of IN. The file with a suffix of GN can also be used (record length = 265) with the 'ASA' skip character in the first position of each record when special print characteristics are needed.

The file containing the elements necessary for Dialog Windowing (PAF) is coded PAC7GT (record length is 180). Its name must be specified in the generation request.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	34
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		2
GPRT: INTRODUCTION		3
		1

EXECUTION CONDITION

The files can remain open, except if the generation-print of on-line requests was requested via the '+AG' command. In this case, the Generation-Printing Request file (AG) must be closed.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to Subchapter 'Abnormal Endings', in Chapter 'OVERVIEW' of the Batch Procedures, Administrator's Guide.

2.3.2. GPRT: STRUCTURE OF REQUESTS

GPRT: REQUEST STRUCTURE

The GPRT request consists of a three-character code.

The first character identifies the nature:

- . 'L': List entities.
- . 'D': Description of the entities, including the definition, description and general documentation.
- . 'G': Generation of source code for the entity specified (program, screen, database block, etc.).
- . 'P': Print user manual or volume. The second character must be 'C', and the third 'U' or 'V'.

The second character specifies how the information is to be presented:

C- By Code.

E- To generate Error messages (used when nature = 'G').

K- By Keyword (value 'blank' in the SELECTION OF KEYWORD TYPE selects both implicit and explicit keywords; value 'L' selects implicit keywords only; value 'M' selects explicit keywords only).

N- By Name.

T- By Type.

The third character is the entity type:

B	Database Block
D	Data Structure
E	Data Element
F	User Entity
I	Parameterized Input Aid
K	Keyword (Thesaurus)
MC	Functional Integrity Constraint
MO	Model Object
MP	Model Property
MR	Model Relationship
O	On-line Screen
P	Program
Q	User-Defined Relationship
R	Report
S	Segment
T	Text
U	User Manual
V	Volume
\$	User Entity Occurrence

For the WorkStation entities, the type (M) is appended with a one-letter code specifying whether it is a Property (P), an Object (O), a Relation (R) or an FIC (C).

SPECIAL REQUESTS

- . FLx : Flow control card (x = entity type) (see subchapter "OPTIONAL CONTROL CARDS").
- . JCL : Allows the user to set up the GPRT on-line submission JCL (See Section 'Generation/Printing Commands'.)
- . UPC : transformation of lowercase characters into uppercase characters for printers which do not support lowercase.

For the complete list describing all of the GPRT request commands, see Section 'Generation/Printing Commands' thereafter.

	PAGE	37
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		3
GPRT: STRUCTURE OF REQUESTS		2

NOTE:

In some cases, parameters may be necessary. Parameters can be specified in two places:

- . in pre-formatted fields, with the command code,
- . on a continuation line, by placing the asterisk (*) in the CONTINUATION LINE field.

The presentation options and any possible parameters are indicated for each GPRT request command in Section 'Generation/Printing Commands' thereafter.

PRINTING BY KEYWORD

To obtain a printout by keyword, enter a 'K' as the second character of the command. In this case, after the line has been created, a 'continuation' line is automatically displayed. The user can enter on this line the keyword(s) for which a printout is desired.

Furthermore, the print name contains a selection field in which the user can specify whether the selection is to be made:

- . On the whole set of keywords (SPACE),
- . On the keywords automatically derived from the name (L),
- . On explicit keywords (M).

STANDARD PROCEDURES

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS

2

3

3

2.3.3. GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS

```

-----
! VA Pac                APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT                SG000008.LILI.CIV.1583  !
!GENERATION AND PRINT COMMANDS                                USER: 21 SG000008    !
! 1 2 3 4           56 7 8 <----- 9 AND 10 ----->      !
!A SO COM ENTITY : OP V C CONTINUATION OF REQUEST          !
!   LKP           : C1 * LIST OF PROGRAMS RELATED BY KEYWORDS  SEL:_  !
!               :                                           ----- 17  !
!   UPC           : C1 SHIFT TO UPPERCASE  MANUAL:_ DOC:_ ERROR MESS:_  !
!               :                                           13 14 15  !
! 90 FLP          : C1 PROGRAM JOB CARD / JOB DELIM ENV: _ (CCF:_ CCB:_)  !
!               :                                           13 15  !
! 90 GCP PA10FL   : C1 SOURCE CODE FOR SELECTED PROGRAM      (CCF:_ CCB:_)  !
!               :                                           13 15  !
! 90 GCP PA20PA   : C1 SOURCE CODE FOR SELECTED PROGRAM      (CCF:_ CCB:_)  !
! 90 GCP PA30AR   : C1 SOURCE CODE FOR SELECTED PROGRAM      (CCF:_ CCB:_)  !
! 91 FLO          : C1 SCREEN JOB CARD / JOB DELIM ENV: _ (CCF:_ CCB:_)  !
! 91 GCO DO0000   : C1 SCREEN'S PGM AND MAP SOURCE CODE      (CCF:_ CCB:_)  !
!               :                                           13-14 15-16  !
! 96 PCV VOLUME   : C1 PRINT VOLUMES BY CHAP / SUBCHAP AND CODE: _ _ _  !
!               :                                           18 19 20  !
!               :                                           !
!*** END ***                                               !
2                                                         11
+ !O: C1 CH: GP                                           JOB:
-----

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

2

3

GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS

3

```

-----
! VA Pac                APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT          SG000008.LILI.CIV.1583  !
!VALID GENERATION AND PRINT COMMANDS                USER: SG000008        !
!                                                     !
!A SO COM ENTITY : OP  C CONTINUATION OF REQUEST           : LIB SESSI  !
!  JCL 000000 :      //PSTSG8 JOB (634,CGI46808),SG8,CLASS= :          !
!  JCL 000020 :      // EXEC ZA73GPRT,ROOT=LI,FILE=LI,OUT :          !
!  JCL 000030 :      //  LOADTP='PST.CICS.LINKLIB',OUTL=R, :          !
!  JCL 000040 :      //  INDUV='PST',INDSV='PST',INDSN='PS :          !
!  JCL 000045 :      //  STEPLIB='PST.PAC73.MBR7',          :          !
!  JCL 000050 :      //  LOADBA='PST.BATCH.LINKLIB'         :          !
!  JCL 600100 :      //PAC.PAC7SC DD DSN=PST.LILISCA,DISP=S :          !
!  JCL 600200 :      //PAC.PAC7SG DD DSN=PST.LILISGA,DISP=S :          !
!                                                     !
!                                                     !
!                                                     !
!                                                     !
!                                                     !
!                                                     !
!                                                     !
!                                                     !
!                                                     !
!UPDATE INHIBITED WITH THIS DISPLAY TYPE           !
!O: C2 CH: GP                                     JOB:          !
-----

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS

2

3

3

```

-----
! VA Pac                APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT          SG000008.LILI.CIV.1583  !
! GENERATION AND PRINT COMMANDS                          USER: SG000008        !
!                                                         !
!A SO COM ENTITY : OP V C CONTINUATION OF REQUEST           : LIB SESSI !
!   JCL 000000 :   V   //PSTSG8 JOB (634,CGI46808),SG8,CLASS= : !
!   JCL 000020 :   V   // EXEC ZA73GPRT,ROOT=LI,FILE=LI,OUT : !
!   JCL 000030 :   V   // LOADTP='PST.CICS.LINKLIB',OUTL=R, : !
!   JCL 000040 :   V   // INDUV='PST',INDSV='PST',INDSN='PS : !
!   JCL 000045 :   V   // STEPLIB='PST.PAC73.MBR7', : !
!   JCL 000050 :   V   // LOADBA='PST.BATCH.LINKLIB' : !
!   JCL 600100 :   V   //PAC.PAC7SC DD DSN=PST.LILISCA,DISP=S : !
!   JCL 600200 :   V   //PAC.PAC7SG DD DSN=PST.LILISGA,DISP=S : !
!   90 FLP : C1 PROGRAM JOB CARD / JOB DELIM ENV: _ ( : ITF !
!   90 GCP PA10FL : C1 SOURCE CODE FOR SELECTED PROGRAM ( : ITF !
!   90 GCP PA20PA : C1 SOURCE CODE FOR SELECTED PROGRAM ( : ITF !
!   90 GCP PA30AR : C1 SOURCE CODE FOR SELECTED PROGRAM ( : ITF !
!   91 FLO : C1 SCREEN JOB CARD / JOB DELIM ENV: _ ( : ITF !
!   91 GCO DO0000 : C1 SCREEN'S PGM AND MAP SOURCE CODE (CC : ITF !
!   91 FLO : C1 SCREEN JOB CARD / JOB DELIM ENV: V ( : SG8 !
!   91 GCO PA0030 : C1 SCREEN'S PGM AND MAP SOURCE CODE (CC : SG8 !
!   91 GCO PA8888 : C1 SCREEN'S PGM AND MAP SOURCE CODE (CC : SG8 !
!   : !
!UPDATE INHIBITED WITH THIS DISPLAY TYPE !
!O: C3 CH: GP JOB: !
-----

```


NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		ACTION CODE
2	2	blank A - 99 90 91 92 93 94 95 96	<p>SEQUENCE ORDER FOR PRINTING REPORTS</p> <p>This field is used to specify the sequence in which the requested reports selected by the user will be printed. Sub-reports of a standard report are printed in a pre-determined order which cannot be modified.</p> <p>The output of description and list request commands will be printed in the sequence in which they are entered.</p> <p>The standard reports will be sorted and printed according to this value.</p> <p>For specific requests for generation of entities, or printing of user manuals or volumes, the System automatically groups the following entity types together and assigns the following values for the printing order:</p> <p>Programs Screens Database blocks User manuals Error messages Data structures Volumes (GDP module)</p> <p>NOTE: If the user attempts to modify these values, the system will ignore it without issuing an error message.</p>
3	4		<p>COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST</p> <p>NOTE: Input of the entity code is required or optional depending on the command. The following indicators describe the various options:</p> <p>(A) Required entity code input. (Batch mode col. 9)</p> <p>(B) Optional entity code input. If omitted, all occurrences of the entity type are listed in the user's hierarchical view.</p> <p>(C) Entity code input not allowed. All occurrences of the entity type are listed in the user's hierarchical view.</p> <p>(D) A blank line may be requested by placing an asterisk in the CONTINUATION OF REQUEST INDICATOR (C) field and pressing the ENTER key. What may</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			<p>be entered on this line depends on the command; the user is instructed below on what options are possible. This corresponds to batch columns 31 to 80 inclusive.</p> <p>NOTE: Each command has different requirements with respect to the type of additional information to be supplied. Values may be entered here, or left blank for the default. The following list identifies by code the information expected for each command:</p> <p>(1) SEL: _ Limit the list by keyword type. Enter 'M' for explicit, 'L' for implicit, or blank for both. In batch mode, enter this value in column 30. See also SELECTION OF KEYWORD TYPE.</p> <p>(2) Same as above plus a following line on which a user may enter one or several keywords. This appears as a continuation line in on-line mode, and corresponds to batch columns 31 to 80.</p> <p>(3) FORMAT: _ A format may be specified by entering 'I' for internal, 'E' for input, or 'S' for output. Enter these values in column 17 in batch mode - a blank is also valid and means that the default value is desired. See also TYPE TO SELECT.</p> <p>(4) CCF: _ CCB: _ The code of the control card in front of program and in back of program, respectively. Enter these codes in columns 19 to 22 in batch mode. The codes must be consistent with the codes displayed on the Dialogue Definition screen.</p> <p>(5) CCF: __ CCB: __ The code of the control card in front of program and in front of map, and the code of the control card in back of program and in back of map, respectively. The user can override the default control cards. These codes should be consistent with the values on the Dialogue Definition. In batch mode, use columns 19 to 22.</p> <p>(6) TYPE: __ The user enters the selected type which should be consistent with the corresponding field on the definition screen of that entity type. In batch mode enter the type in columns 17 and 18.</p>

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

2

GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS

3

3

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			<p>(7) PRINT VOLUME BY CHAP/SUBCHAP AND CODE: _ _ _ _ Specify the chapter and/or subchapter. Enter 'C' for chapter followed by the chapter code, or 'S' for subchapter followed by the chapter and subchapter codes. In batch mode use columns 23 through 27.</p> <p>(8) ENV.:_ (CCF: _ CCB: _) For those sites that are using the PEI option: the environment may be specified. In batch mode enter the environment code in column 17, and the corresponding control cards in columns 19 through 22.</p> <p>THESAURUS -----</p>
		DCK	<p>(C) A complete description of keywords defined in the thesaurus which lists the SYNONYM OR DEFINITION field contents associated with each keyword. NOTE: This data being specified in Inter-Library only, this command cannot be used with the U1 option. Use the C1 or I1 option which gives the same output.</p>
		LCK	<p>(1) (C) A listing of all keywords defined in the thesaurus, with their synonyms. It includes the number of uses of these keywords in the Database.</p> <p>TEXTS -----</p>
		DCT	<p>(B) A complete description of the text(s), including the relation of the text(s) with other texts and a list of paragraphs and their relation with other paragraphs. The information is sequenced by text code.</p>
		L*T	List of Texts and paragraphs titles.
		DTT	<p>(6) Description(s) of texts of the type specified. See the DCT command.</p>
		LCT	<p>(C) A list of texts, sequenced by text code.</p>
		LKT	<p>(2) A list of the texts whose names and/or explicit key-</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			words contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LTT	(6) A list of texts whose type codes have been defined as specified. A list of all paragraph titles sequenced by text code.
			VOLUMES -----
		FLV	(C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for volumes. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		LCV	(C) List of Volumes, sequenced by code.
		LKV	(C) (2) List of Volumes selected according to the key word(s) entered on the continuation line.
		DCV	(B) Printing of the description of the Volume whose code is entered in the Entity field. When this code is not entered, the descriptions of all the Volumes are printed, sequenced by code.
		PCV	(B) (D) (7) Printing of the contents of the Volume whose code is entered in the Entity field. When this code is not entered, the contents of all the Volumes are printed, sequenced by code. For local printing in RTF format, the Volume must be generated with the C2 option. Partial printing is documented in the 'Personalized Documentation Manager' Reference Manual, Chapter 'Access Commands', subchapter 'Generation-Print'.
			USER MANUALS -----
		DCU	(B) A complete description of user manual(s). The information is sequenced by user manual code.
		LCU	(C) A list of user manuals, sequenced by user manual code.
		LKU	(2)

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		PCU	<p>A list of the user manuals whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.</p> <p>(B) (D: when the entity code has been entered) Print the contents of the user manual(s).</p> <p>To print chapter(s) only, enter the chapter code(s) on the continuation line. (NOTE: the PAGE NUMBERING OPTION value must be 'C' on the User Manual Definition screen.)</p> <p>ELEMENTS AND PROPERTIES -----</p>
		DCE	<p>(B) A complete description of the defined element(s). The information is sequenced by element code. To get assigned text, use print option "2".</p>
		DFE	<p>(B) A listing of the element(s) not defined in the Specifications Dictionary, with cross-references.</p>
		LACE	<p>(C) A list of elements, sequenced by Cobol name.</p>
		LCE	<p>(B) A list of defined elements, sequenced by element code.</p>
		LKE	<p>(C) (2) A list of the elements whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.</p>
		LNE	<p>(C) A list of elements and properties sequenced by element name.</p>
		LXE	<p>(C) A list of defined elements and properties which are not used.</p> <p>DATA STRUCTURES -----</p>
		DCD	<p>(B) A complete description of the data structure(s). This includes cross-references to programs and screens and a list of associated reports and segments. The information is sequenced by data structure code. Note: To get the associated text use print option "2".</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		FLD	(C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: flow control of data structures. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		GCD	(A) Generate a COBOL description (COPY book) of the data structure. For more details concerning generation, refer to the chapter corresponding to the 'DICTIONARY' reference manual.
		LCD	(C) A list of data structures sequenced by data structure Code.
		LTD	(C) A list of data structures sequenced by data structure type.
		LPD	(C) A list of data structures sequenced by external name.
		LKD	(C) (2) A list of the data structures whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
			SEGMENTS -----
		LCS	(C) A list of segments sequenced by segment Code.
		LKS	(C) (2) A list of the segments whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		DCS	(B) (D: when entity code has been entered) (3) NOTE: Enter the data structure code in the ENTITY CODE field, and the segment code(s) on the continuation line(s). A complete description of the segment(s). This includes cross-references to programs and screens for the data structure and to all entities for the segment(s) and a list of associated reports and segments. For segments defined as tables with the PACTABLE function, a list of sub-schemas and sub-systems is printed.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			<p>NOTE: To get the associated text for both the segment and the data structure, use print option "2".</p> <p>INPUT AIDS -----</p>
		DCI	<p>(C) A complete description of the input aid(s) including a list of uses of the input aid(s) in other entities. The information is sequenced by PIA code.</p>
		LCI	<p>(C) A list of input aids sequenced by the PIA code.</p>
		LKI	<p>(C) (2) A list of the input aids whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.</p>
		LXI	<p>(C) List of all Cross-References (PIA Calls) as defined on the PIA description screen sequenced by the value of this field.</p>
			<p>DATABASE BLOCKS -----</p>
		DTB	<p>(B) (6) Description(s) of database blocks of the type specified including cross-references to other blocks and screens. Note: To get the associated text, use print option "2"</p>
		FLB	<p>(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control of the block.</p>
		FLS	<p>(C) (D) (4) (8) Same as FLB for Relational/SQL blocks. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.</p>
		GCB	<p>(A) (D) (4) Generate a DDL description of the database block specified (including 'DB'-type blocks for DB2). Use the continuation line to define the user parameters on the control cards.</p>
		GSQ	<p>(A) (D) (4)</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			Generates the SQL DDL for the Relational/SQL database block specified. Use the continuation line to define the user parameters on the control cards.
		LCB	(C) List of database blocks sequenced by block code.
		LEB	(C) List of database blocks sequenced by external name.
		LKB	(C) (2) A list of the database blocks whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LTB	(C) (6) A list of database blocks whose block types have been defined with the specified value.
		LTS	(C) A list of SQL objects sequenced by code.
		LES	(C) List of SQL objects sequenced by external name.
			SCREENS -----
		DCO	(A) A complete description of the dialogue or screen specified including information from the dialogue completion screen, and uses of the screen in other screens. For screens, information is also provided on relevant segments, macro-structure calls, beginning insertions modifications, work areas and structured code. Note: To get the associated text, use print option "2"
		FLO	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for screens. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		GCO	(A) (D) (5) Generate a COBOL description of the screen specified. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		LCO	(C)

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

3

GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS

3

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			A list of the screens sequenced by screen code.
		LNO	(C) A list of the screens sequenced by type.
		LPO	(C) A list of the screens sequenced by external program name.
		LSO	(C) A list of the screens sequenced by external map name.
		LKO	(C) (2) A list of screens whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LTO	(C) A list of screens sequenced by transaction code.
		DGC	(A) A complete description of a C/S screen.
		DGS	(A) A complete description of a business component.
		GGC	(A) (D) (5) Generate a C/S screen.
		GGS	(A) (D) (5) Generate a business component.
		GVC	(A) (D) (5) Generate a Proxy Logical View (from business comp.).
		FGC	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for C/S Screen.
		FGS	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for business component
			REPORTS -----
		DCR	(B) (D: when the entity code has been entered) NOTE: When requesting the description of a single report, enter the data structure code in the ENTITY CODE field and the last character of the report code on the continuation line. A complete description of the report(s). This includes

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			report layouts. The information is sequenced by the report code. Note: To get the associated text, use print option "2"
		LCR	(C) List of reports sequenced by Report Code.
		LTR	(C) List of reports sequenced by Type.
		LKR	(2) A list of the reports whose names and/or explicit key-words contain the keyword(s) specified.
			PROGRAMS -----
		DCP	(B) A complete description of program(s). The information is sequenced by the program code. Note: To get the associated text, use print option "2"
		FLP	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for programs. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		FSP	(C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for "reverse engineered" programs. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		GCP	(A) (D) (4) Generate a COBOL description of the program specified. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		GSP	(A) (D) (4) Generate a COBOL description of the "reverse engineered" program specified. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		LCP	(C) List of programs sequenced by program code. Note: To get keywords, use print option "2".
		LTP	(C) List of programs sequenced by type.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		LEP	(C) List of programs sequenced by external name.
		LKP	(2) A list of the programs whose names and/or explicit keywords words contain the keyword(s) specified.
		DSP	(S) Description of the selected Program produced by REVERSE ENGINEERING.
			METHOD ENTITIES -----
		DCM	(A) A complete description of the Method entity as specified.
		DCMC	(C) A complete description of Method Functional Integrity Constraint(s).
		DCMO	(C) A complete description of Method Object(s).
		DCMR	(C) A complete description of Method Relationship(s).
		LCMC	(C) List of Method Functional Integrity Constraints sequenced by F.I.C. code.
		LCMO	(C) List of Method Objects sequenced by Object code.
		LCMP	(C) List of properties sequenced by Property code.
		LCMR	(C) List of Method Relationships with their Functional Integrity Constraints, sequenced by Relationship code.
		LKM	(C) (2) A list of the Method entities whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		PCM	Printing of user entities description for a method
			USER ENTITIES -----

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		DCF	(B) A complete description of the User Entity(s). The information is sequenced by User Entity code.
		DCQ	(B) A complete description of the User-Defined Relationship. The information is sequenced by Relationship code.
		DC\$	(B) A complete description of the User Entity Occurrence(s). The information is sequenced by user entity type code.
		LCF	(C) List of User Entities sequenced by code.
		LCQ	(C) List of User-Defined Relationships sequenced by code.
		LCS	(C) List of User Entity Occurrences sequenced by User Entity type code.
		LK\$	(2) (A) A list of the User Entity Occurrences whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LKF	(2) (C) A list of the User Entities whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
		LKQ	(2) (C) A list of the User-Defined Relationships whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.
			NOTE ---- For all printing by keyword, you can specify the type of selection (BLANK, L or M) on the print line. Keywords are indicated on the continuation line sent back by VisualAge Pacbase.
			ERROR MESSAGES -----
		FLE	(C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for error messages.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.
		LEC	(A) List the error messages defined for the client component and for each client screen. This list only includes messages that have already been generated.
		LED	(A) List the error messages defined for the data structure and for each segment. This list only includes messages that have already been generated.
		LEO	(A) List the error messages defined for the dialogue and for each screen. This list only includes messages that have already been generated.
		GEC	(A) (D) C/S Facility: C1 : Error messages defined for the Client or Server Dialog and for each component. C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages. C3 : Error messages defined for the Client Dialog only.
		GED	(A) (D) C1 : Error messages generated for a Data Dstructure and for each Segment. C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages.
		GEO	(A) (D) OLSD Function: C1 : Error messages defined for the Dialog and for each Screen. C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages. C3 : Error messages for the Dialog only. C4 : Creation of the file containing the description of the screens to be "revamped" with Pacbase Web Connection. This command is used on a Client Dialog.
			NOTE: If a segment/screen suffix is entered on the continuation line of one of the four preceding commands, the error messages are generated/printed only for this segment/screen.
			JCL INTRODUCTION ----- The JCL command can only be entered in the 'C4' screen format option.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		JCL	This indicates that the COMMAND LABEL/SYSTEM RESPONSE field will contain JCL.
			SHIFT TO UPPERCASE -----
		UPC	<p>This command allows for the automatic transformation of lowercase into uppercase in the printed output of the GPRT procedure.</p> <p>When the UPC command is entered, the following line is displayed:</p> <p>SHIFT TO UPPERCASE MANUAL:_ DOC:_ ERROR MESS:_</p> <p>The PACBASE user must specify to which type of GPRT output the UPC command will apply (even when only one GPRT command is validated).</p> <p>In order to do this, the value '1' must be entered in one of the three fields displayed above: in the MANUAL field for User Manuals (U) or Volumes (V); in the DOC field for entity-related commands; in the ERROR MESS field for the generation of error messages.</p> <p>NOTE: This also allows for the selective implementation of the UPC command when the execution of several GPRT jobs is requested and the SHIFT TO UPPERCASE must not apply to all of them, in which case the corresponding field(s) must be left blank.</p>
			JOB STREAM CARDS -----
		FGC	Stream check: C/S screen
		FGS	Stream check: Business Component
		FLO	Stream check: Screens
		FLS	Stream check: SQL relational Database Blocks
		FLB	Stream check: Database Blocks
		FLD	Stream check: Data Structures
		FLP	Stream check: Programs
		FSP	Stream check: Programs from REVERSE ENGINEERING

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

2

3

GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS

3

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		FLV	Stream check: Report
		FLE	Stream check: Error Messages
4	6		<p>ENTITY CODE</p> <p>This field is displayed with the label "ENTITY" on screen format options "1", "2" and "3" of the GP screen.</p> <p>When required, the user enters the entity code which corresponds to the COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST.</p> <p>On the screen format option "4" of the GP screen, this field is displayed with the label "LINE".</p> <p>The JCL lines will be sorted according to the number entered in this field.</p> <p><600000 JCL lines at the beginning of the job stream.</p> <p>>599999 JCL lines at the end of the job stream.</p>
			OPERATION CODE
5	1		<p>LIBRARY VIEW SELECTION CODE</p> <p>Used to select the libraries from which the entities are to be generated and/or printed.</p> <p>This code has the same meaning as the first character of the OPERATION CODE field on all VisualAge Pacbase screens.</p> <p>C Default value: Selected library and higher level libraries. In case of duplicates, the lines from the lower level library are taken into account.</p> <p>NOTE: IN GENERATION THE VALUE 'C' IS AUTOMATICALLY ASSIGNED BY THE SYSTEM.</p> <p>I Selected library and lower and higher level libraries.</p> <p>U Selected library only.</p> <p>A Selected library and higher level libraries with display of duplicates.</p> <p>> Higher level libraries only.</p> <p>< Lower level libraries only.</p> <p>Z Selected library and lower level libraries.</p>
6	1		PRINT OPTION

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		1 2	<p>This field does not appear on the "C4" screen format option.</p> <p>Used to indicate that sub-reports be included.</p> <p>Default</p> <p>Add Associated Text to the output, depending upon the value entered in the COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST. See the specific Command for Print Request.</p>
7	1	blank V	<p>VALIDATION OF COMMAND REQUEST</p> <p>This field does not appear on the "C2" screen format option.</p> <p>The value in the COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST field is not to be taken into account.</p> <p>The COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST is validated.</p> <p>NOTE: These commands must be re-validated each time a request is made.</p>
8	1	blank *	<p>CONTINUATION OF REQUEST INDICATOR</p> <p>No continuation line is requested.</p> <p>A continuation line is requested (or displayed) for this GP command.</p> <p>For some specific generation-print requests, this field is automatically filled by VA Pac (for instance when requesting by keywords). You must then fill the print label continuation line yourself.</p>
9	50		<p>COMMAND LABEL / SYSTEM RESPONSE</p> <p>This field has three functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - With screen format option "1", the system uses this field to display a system response line which is the label for the COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST entered. - With certain commands the user is asked to enter additional information. Also see the SYSTEM RESPONSE REQUEST and CONTINUATION LINE fields. - With the 'C4' screen format option, the user can enter JCL lines, which will or will not be taken into account, depending on the value entered in the VALIDATION OF COMMAND REQUEST field.
10	50		<p>CONTINUATION LINE</p> <p>This line is displayed on-line. It represents columns</p>

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

2

GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS

3

3

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE 31 through 80 on Batch Form 'Z'. This line has several functions: - To specify keywords (see COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST field, note (2)). - To specify the Screen code within a Dialogue, the last character of the Report code within a Data Structure, or the Segment code within a Data Structure. - To specify the user parameters on control cards. See the USER'S Reference Manual, chapter "GENERATION AND/OR PRINTING", subchapter "ON-LINE REQUESTS".
11	3	blank JOB SUB	<p>JOB SUBMISSION REQUEST</p> <p>Used to automatically submit the generation and/or printing job from the GP screen when the operating system and TP monitor in use allow for this. The job stream will contain only validated commands for generation and/or print requests and validated JCL lines, all libraries and sessions included.</p> <p>No job submission. Update the AG file.</p> <p>Job submission.</p> <p>NOTE: For IMS, system messages are displayed. See USER'S MANUAL, chapter "CHOICE: ACCESS COMMANDS", subchapter "SPECIAL CHOICES: IMS VERSION".</p> <p>Job submission.</p> <p>NOTE: For IMS, system messages are not displayed.</p>
			<p>SYSTEM RESPONSE REQUEST</p> <p>The following fields appear in the COMMAND LABEL/ SYSTEM RESPONSE field only on the 'C4' screen format option for certain Commands for Print Request. They prompt the user for additional input depending on the command entered.</p>
12	2		<p>TYPE TO SELECT</p> <p>A. TYPE TO SELECT (2-character field): Used to specify the type of text or database block when requesting a list or description sorted by type: LTT, DTT, LTB, DTB.</p> <p>B. FORMAT TO SELECT (1-character field): Used to specify the segment format when entering a</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		blank or C	DCS command. Printing of data related to validations and updates performed by user programs on the segment's data elements. In addition, internal and input formats are printed.
		E	Input format only.
		I	Internal format only.
		R	Validations, updates, relational names.
		S	Output format only.
13	1		<p>CARDS IN FRONT PGM/UPPERCASE SHIFT</p> <p>PROGRAM GENERATION</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Enter the one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted before the generated program.</p> <p>Default: Code entered on the Library Definition screen.</p> <p>NOTE: This value may be overridden on the various entity definition screens.</p> <p>Also see subchapter "OPTIONAL CONTROL CARDS UPDATING", chapter "DATABASE MANAGEMENT", OPTION CODE field in the USER'S Reference Manual.</p> <p>BATCH INPUT MODE:</p> <p>SHIFT TO UPPER CASE FOR USER-DEFINED DOCUMENTATION</p> <p>-----</p> <p>User Manuals ('U' entity) and Volumes ('V' entity) are printed in uppercase characters with the UPC command.</p> <p>1 YES. 0 NO (Default option).</p>
14	1		<p>CARDS IN FRONT MAP/UPPERCASE SHIFT</p> <p>SCREEN GENERATION</p> <p>-----</p> <p>The one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted before each generated screen map. This code is entered on the Dialogue or Screen Definition screen and may be overridden here.</p> <p>Also see: OPTION CODE and INPUT PARAMETERS fields in</p>

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		\$	<p>the "OPTIONAL CONTROL CARDS UPDATING" subchapter, "DATABASE MANAGEMENT" chapter in the USER'S Reference Manual.</p> <p>No generation of map. (Use this value in conjunction with the CONTROL CARDS IN BACK OF MAP field.)</p> <p>BATCH INPUT MODE:</p> <p>SHIFT TO UPPERCASE FOR ENTITY-RELATED GPRT REQUESTS</p> <p>-----</p> <p>The output of entity-related GPRT requests is printed in uppercase characters with the UPC command.</p>
		1 0	<p>YES. NO (Default option).</p>
15	1		<p>CARDS IN BACK PGM/UPPERCASE SHIFT</p> <p>PROGRAM GENERATION</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Enter the one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted after the generated program.</p> <p>Default: Code entered on the Library Definition Screen</p> <p>NOTE: This value may be overridden on the various entity definition screens.</p> <p>SHIFT TO UPPERCASE FOR ERROR MESSAGE PRINT-OUTS</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Error messages are printed in uppercase characters with the UPC command.</p>
		1 0	<p>YES. NO (Default option).</p>
16	1		<p>CONTROL CARDS AFTER MAP</p> <p>The one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted after each generated screen map.</p>
		\$	<p>No generation of map.</p>
17	1		<p>SELECTION OF KEYWORD TYPE</p>
		blank	<p>Selection on both implicit and explicit keywords.</p>
		L	<p>Selection on implicit keywords only.</p>
		M	<p>Selection on explicit keywords only.</p>
18	1		<p>VOLUME SELECTION FOR PRINTING</p>

STANDARD PROCEDURES

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

2

GPRT: GENERATION/PRINTING COMMANDS

3

3

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		blank	Print the whole volume.
		C	Print the selected chapter.
		S	Print the selected subchapter.
19	2		CODE OF THE CHAPTER TO BE PRINTED Code of the chapter to be printed, or the chapter that contains the subchapter to be printed.
20	2		CODE OF THE SUBCHAPTER TO BE PRINTED Code of the subchapter to be printed.
21	8		USER CODE This field is reserved for on-line use. It allows the user to initialize JCL lines for a new user. To do so, when the JCL lines are displayed, the user code displayed must be replaced with the code of the new user and the ENTER key must be pressed. Only the Database administrator (authorization level 4) is allowed to copy JCL lines.

2.3.4. GPRT: USER INPUT AND RESULTS

GPRT: INPUT-RESULTSUSER INPUT

The GPRT procedure uses the following input:

- . User identification line (required),
- . One line for each generation or print request,
- . An optional line (' +AG') which takes into account the on-line requests already entered.

Any other type of transaction is ignored.

For more details on the structure of generation and print requests, refer to the corresponding subchapter above.

RESULTS

There are two types of results:

- . A report listing the requests,
- . All printing requested.

Requests are sorted by user/library and are preceded by a 'banner' (title page).

The GPRT procedure sends a general return code:

```

+-----+
! R.C. ! MEANING                                     !
+-----+-----+
!  4  ! OK with generation of source code           !
!  6  ! OK with generation of source code and personalized!
!      !      documentation or error messages       !
!  8  ! OK with generation of personalized documentation !
!      !      or error messages                     !
! 10  ! OK without generation                       !
! 12  ! Input-Output error                          !
! 16  ! Sort error                                  !
+-----+-----+

```

NOTE: This procedure does not increment the session number.

2.3.5. GPRT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

GPRT : DESCRIPTION OF STEPSTRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001PREPARATION OF KSDS WORK-FILE DEFINE: PRMSYS

This program serves for the parameterization of the KSDS work file name. The DELETE/DEFINE file is found in the DFSYSPAF member of the SY parameter's PDS. The Dsname suffix of this file is the &USER parameter. The PRMSYS program sets this parameter to the value entered at execution time. This process allows you to allocate separate work files depending on the execution, and to avoid work-file allocation conflicts in case of concurrent executions.

```
.Input files:
-File DEFINE skeleton
  PACRIN: DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFSYSPAF)
-File DEFINE (SYSIN for IDCAMS)
  PACROU: DSN=&&DFSYSPAF
```

DEFINITION OF KSDS WORK FILE: IDCAMS

```
.Input file
-File DEFINE
  SYSIN: DSN=&&DFSYSPAF
```

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMSGENERATION AND PRINTING: PACB

The general characteristics of this step are described in the preceding chapters.

The generated documentation depends on the generation-printing requests taken into account. Therefore, the volume of the generated documentation and of the temporary files is extremely variable. Banners at the beginning and the end of user documentation, which display the user code, facilitate the distribution of print-outs back to their authors.

All programs, screens, database blocks, that may be generated are recovered on a single file: DSN=&ROOT.&FILE..GN&USER, which will be used in the following step.

Some programs called by the monitor can generate specific return codes:

.PACA10 (Retrieval of transactions):

```
0: OK
2: OK with presence of the '+AG' command
8: No request. In this case, the procedure stops running.
```

.PACB31 (SQL generation):

```
8: Error detected during generation.
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

2

3

GPRT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

5

.Extractors or generators (30 or 40):

0: OK - No generation
4: OK - Generation
Other: Errors.

This step sends a general return code:

```
-----  
! R.C. ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 4 ! OK WITH GENERATION OF SOURCE CODE !  
! 6 ! OK WITH GENERATION OF SOURCE CODE AND PERSONALIZED !  
! ! DOCUMENTATION OR ERROR MESSAGES !  
! 8 ! OK WITH GENERATION OF PERSONALIZED DOCUMENTATION !  
! ! OR OF ERROR MESSAGES !  
! 10 ! OK WITHOUT GENERATION !  
! 12 ! INPUT-OUTPUT ERROR !  
! 16 ! SORTING ERROR !  
-----
```


STANDARD PROCEDURES

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING
GPRT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

65

2
3
5

CREATION OF GENERATOR OUTPUT FILE: IEBGENER

This step is executed only when the procedure used is GPRT.

.Created file:

UPDATE OF GENERATOR OUTPUT FILE: IEBUPDTE

This step is executed only when the procedure used is GPRU.

.Input file:

-SYSIN: DSN=*.PAC.PAC7GB

.Output file:

-SYSUT2: DSN=&&BIBS

PREPARATION OF KSDS WORK-FILE DELETE: PRMSYS

This program's purpose is to parameterize the work file name. The DELETE of the file is found in the DFSYSPAF member of the SY parameter's PDS.

.Input file:

-File DELETE skeleton

PACRIN: DSN=&INDSN.&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFSYSPAF)

-File DEFINE (SYSIN for IDCAMS)

PACROU: DSN=&&DLSYSPAF

SYSIN : DSN=&&DLSYSPAF

DELETION OF THE KSDS WORK-FILE: IDCAMS

.Input file:

-File DELETE

SYSIN : DSN=&&DLSYSPAF

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING	
GPRT: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	

2
3
5

PERFORMANCE

BLOCKING FACTORS

The standard blocking factors may be modified; the length of PAC7E. and PAC7K. file records is 180.

The default blocking factors provided in order to enhance efficiency are as follows:

PAC7GB	:	12560	for	Length=80	all	generated	programs
PAC7W1 to W3	:	27180	"	Length=180	"	"	"
PAC7W4	:	27180	"	Length=90	"	"	"
PAC7W6 to W8	:	27104	"	Length=308	use	of	PDM
PAC7W9	:	12595	"	Length=55	"	"	"
PAC7WA	:	25200	"	Length=100	gen.	error	messages

Also, AMP=('BUFNI=4') is a default parameter added to the OLSD-DBD PAC7SG and C/S-OLSD PAC7SS skeleton files.

Blocking factors for 3380 disk units may be modified as follows:

PAC7GB	:	11440	for	Length=80	all	generated	programs
PAC7W1 to W3	:	23400	"	Length=180	"	"	"
PAC7W4	:	23400	"	Length=90	"	"	"
PAC7W6 to W8	:	23408	"	Length=308	use	of	PDM
PAC7W9	:	11440	"	Length=55	"	"	"

See the ENVIRONMENT & INSTALLATION Manual, Chapter INSTALLATION, Subchapter "INSTALLATION DEFAULT OPTIONS".

	PAGE	67
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		3
GPRT: PROCESSING OF JOB STREAMS		6

2.3.6. GPRT: PROCESSING OF JOB STREAMS

PROCESSING OF JOB STREAMS

When there has been a generation of source code to be compiled and/or the return code of the preceding step is less than 8, the generated stream must be processed to assure the compilation, assembly and link-edit of the product source code.

Two standard options are available for processing this job stream during installation:

- . Submission of the job stream by sending the generated program flow to the INTERNAL READER (GPRT and GPRP procedures).
- . Storage of the generated source code in a symbolic library. All compiles executed after this are the responsibility of each user (GPRU procedure).

These two options are not the only possibilities. Each site can set up its own procedure for job stream processing.

Whatever solution is adopted, the different generated source codes must be preceded, or followed by, a set of optional control cards pre-defined in the User Parameter file (AP), using the on-line transaction or the corresponding PARM batch procedure.

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

3

GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

7

2.3.7. GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * *
// * - GENERATION (IN INTERNAL READER) AND PRINTING - *
//*****
//$RADP.GPRT PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// COPIES=1, NUMBER OF REPORT COPIES
// NBMAN=1, NUMBER OF COPIES OF VOLUME (PDM)
// OUT=$OUT, UTILITIES AND ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
// OUTL=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
// VOL='SER=$VOLUN', VOLUME OF GENERATION FILE
// UNIT=$UNITUN, DISK UNIT OF GENERATION FILE
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// USER=, USER CODE
// LSR='BLSR', LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
// SYSPAF='$INDUV..SYSPAF', DSN PREFIX OF KSDS WORK FILE
// SPAGN='(TRK,(100,10))', GENERATION FILE SPACE
// SPAEX='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', SPACE OF PRINTING FILES
// SPAWK='(TRK,(50,10))', WORK FILE SPACE
// SPAMB='(TRK,(5,1),RLSE)', REQUEST FILE SPACE
// SPAMAN='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', VOLUME (PDM) FILE SPACE
// SPAWIN='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', WINDOWING FILE SPACE
// SPAIDX='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)' INDEX OF VOLUME FILE SPACE
//*****
// * IN ADDITION TO THE GENERATED ENTITIES, THE FILE MUST CONTAIN *
// * THE JCL REQUIRED TO COMPILE THEM, *
// * USING THE BEGINNING/END OF JCL JOB STREAM OPTIONS AND THE *
// * BEFORE/AFTER PROGRAM OPTIONS. *
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GPRTMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFSYPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DFSYPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DFSYPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//MAXKEY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER,DISP=SHR
//MAXKEY DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(MAXKEY),DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(REPRO999),DISP=SHR
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AG DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AG,DISP=SHR
===SEQ FOR PEI
//PAC7AB DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AB,DISP=SHR

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

3

GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

7

```

//PAC7AC DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AC,DISP=SHR
===SEQ
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAG),DISP=SHR
===SEQ FOR PEI
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAB),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAC),DISP=SHR
===SEQ
//PAC EXEC PGM=PACB,REGION=0K
//*****
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
===SEQ FOR PEI
//PAC7AB DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AC DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AC,DISP=SHR
===SEQ
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AG DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AG,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//PAC7AP DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7EB DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EE DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EI DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EN DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EP DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EQ DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7ER DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7GB DD DSN=&ROOT.&FILE.GN&USER,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
// UNIT=&UNIT,
// VOL=&VOL,
// SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS,DELETE)
//PAC7GD DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
// UNIT=&UNIT,
// VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
// DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GE DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
// UNIT=&UNIT,
// VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
// DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GG DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
// UNIT=&UNIT,
// VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
// DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GI DD DSN=&&PAC7GI,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,
// SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE)
//PAC7GK DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=2000
//PAC7GL DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=1800
//PAC7GM DD DSN=&&PAC7GM,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,
// SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE)
//PAC7GN DD DSN=&&PAC7GN,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=265,BLKSIZE=6095),
// SPACE=&SPAMAN
//PAC7GO DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=4080
//PAC7GP DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
// UNIT=&UNIT,
// VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
// DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GQ DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
// UNIT=&UNIT,
// VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
// DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GR DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
// UNIT=&UNIT,
// VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
// DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

2
3
7

```

//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDUV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.GS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7GT DD DSN=&&PAC7GT,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=180,BLKSIZE=6120),
//          SPACE=&SPAWIN
//PAC7GV DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7G6 DD DSN=&&PAC7G6,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=345,BLKSIZE=13800),
//          SPACE=&SPAMAN
//PAC7DB DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IA DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7ID DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,COPIES=&COPIES
===SEQ FOR PEI
//PAC7IH DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
===SEQ
//PAC7IK DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IL DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IM DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IN DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,COPIES=&NBMAN
//PAC7JG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3440
//PAC7KB DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KD DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KE DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KF DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KM DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KN DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KP DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KQ DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KR DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KS DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KU DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7LG DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=90
//PAC7LI DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3440
//PAC7LK DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=100
//PAC7ME DD DSN=&&GPRTMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7MG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3000
//PAC7SC DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.SC,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SG DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.SG,DISP=SHR,
//          AMP=('BUFNI=4')
//PAC7SO DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=312,BLKSIZE=12480)
//PAC7SR DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.SR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SS DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.SS,DISP=SHR,
//          AMP=('BUFNI=4')
//PAC7WA DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=25200
//PAC7W1 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W2 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W3 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W4 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W6 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMAN,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=308,BLKSIZE=27104)
//PAC7W7 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=308,BLKSIZE=27104)
//PAC7W8 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMAN,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=308,BLKSIZE=27104)
//PAC7W9 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAIDX,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=55,BLKSIZE=12595)
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&SYSPAF. .&USER,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//RDR EXEC PGM=IEBGENER,COND=(8,LE,PAC)
//*****
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=80
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=* .PAC.PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC.PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//SYSUT2 DD SYSOUT=(&OUT,INTRDR)
//DEL EXEC PGM=IEFBR14,COND=(8,GT,PAC)

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

3

GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

7

```
//*****  
//PAC7GN DD DSN=*.PAC.PAC7GB,  
// UNIT=&UNIT,  
// VOL=REF=*.PAC.PAC7GB,  
// DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)  
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER',COND=EVEN  
//*****  
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR  
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DLSYSPAF),DISP=SHR  
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),  
// UNIT=&UWK,  
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)  
//DELETE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN  
//*****  
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR  
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

2

3

7

```

//*****
//* VisualAge Pacbase *
//* *
//* - GENERATION (INTO SOURCE LIBRARY) AND PRINTING - *
//*****
//$RADP.GPRU PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES
//* VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//* SYSTCAT='$SCAT', VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// COPIES=1, NUMBER OF REPORT COPIES
// NBMAN=1, NUMBER OF COPIES OF VOLUME (PDM)
// OUT=$OUT, UTILITIES AND ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
// OUTL=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
// VOL='SER=$VOLUN', VOLUME OF GENERATION FILE
// UNIT=$UNITUN, DISK UNIT OF GENERATION FILE
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// USER=, USER CODE
// LSR='BLSR', LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
// SYSPAF='$INDUV..SYSPAF', DSN PREFIX OF KSDS WORK FILE
// SPAGN='(TRK,(100,10))', GENERATION FILE SPACE
// SPAEX='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', SPACE OF PRINTING FILES
// SPAWK='(TRK,(50,10))', WORK FILE SPACE
// SPAMB='(TRK,(5,1),RLSE)', REQUEST FILE SPACE
// SPAMAN='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', VOLUME (PDM) FILE SPACE
// SPAWIN='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', WINDOWING FILE SPACE
// SPAIDX='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', INDEX OF VOLUME FILE SPACE
// SPABI='(TRK,(200,10,10))' SYMBOLIC LIBRARY SPACE
//*****
//* IN ADDITION TO THE GENERATED ENTITIES, THE FILE MUST CONTAIN *
//* AN './ ADD NAME=SOURCE-CODE' CARD PER GENERATED ENTITY *
//* USING THE BEFORE/AFTER PROGRAM OPTIONS. *
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GPR7MB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFSYPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DFSYPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DFSYPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//MAXKEY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER,DISP=SHR
//MAXKEY DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(MAXKEY),DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(REPRO999),DISP=SHR
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AG DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AG,DISP=SHR
===SEQ FOR PEI
//PAC7AB DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AC DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AC,DISP=SHR
===SEQ
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR

```


STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

3

GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

7

```

//          DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAG),DISP=SHR
===SEQ FOR PEI
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAB),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAC),DISP=SHR
===SEQ
//PAC      EXEC PGM=PACB,REGION=0K
//*****
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
===SEQ FOR PEI
//PAC7AB  DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AC  DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AC,DISP=SHR
===SEQ
//PAC7AE  DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AG  DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AG,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR   DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR   DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//PAC7AP  DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7EB  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EE  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EG  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EI  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EN  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EP  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EQ  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7ER  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EV  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7GB  DD DSN=&ROOT.&FILE.GN&USER,
//          DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=&VOL,
//          SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS,DELETE)
//PAC7GD  DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GE  DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GG  DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GI  DD DSN=&&PAC7GI,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,
//          SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE)
//PAC7GK  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=2000
//PAC7GL  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=1800
//PAC7GM  DD DSN=&&PAC7GM,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,
//          SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE)
//PAC7GN  DD DSN=&&PAC7GN,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=265,BLKSIZE=6095),
//          SPACE=&SPAMAN
//PAC7GO  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=4080
//PAC7GP  DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GQ  DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GR  DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GS  DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&ROOT.GS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7GT  DD DSN=&&PAC7GT,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=180,BLKSIZE=6120),
//          SPACE=&SPAWIN

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

2
3
7

```

//PAC7GV DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,DELETE)
//PAC7G6 DD DSN=&&PAC7G6,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=345,BLKSIZE=13800),
//          SPACE=&SPAMAN
//PAC7DB DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IA DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7ID DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,COPIES=&COPIES
===SEQ FOR PEI
//PAC7IH DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
===SEQ
//PAC7IK DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IL DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IM DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IN DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,COPIES=&NBMAN
//PAC7JG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3440
//PAC7KB DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KD DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KE DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KF DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KM DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KN DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KP DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KQ DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KR DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KS DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KU DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7LG DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=90
//PAC7LI DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3440
//PAC7LK DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=100
//PAC7ME DD DSN=&&GPRTMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7MG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3000
//PAC7SC DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.SC,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SG DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.SG,DISP=SHR,
//          AMP=('BUFNI=4')
//PAC7SO DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=312,BLKSIZE=12480)
//PAC7SR DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.SR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SS DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.SS,DISP=SHR,
//          AMP=('BUFNI=4')
//PAC7WA DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=25200
//PAC7W1 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W2 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W3 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W4 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W6 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMAN,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=308,BLKSIZE=27104)
//PAC7W7 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=308,BLKSIZE=27104)
//PAC7W8 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMAN,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=308,BLKSIZE=27104)
//PAC7W9 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAIDX,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=55,BLKSIZE=12595)
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//UPD EXEC PGM=IEBUPDTE,COND=(8,LE,PAC),PARM=NEW
//*****
//SYSIN DD DSN=* .PAC.PAC7GB,DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC.PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//SYSPRINT DD DUMMY
//SYSUT2 DD DSN=&&BIBS,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          SPACE=&SPABI,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//DEL EXEC PGM=IEFBR14,COND=(8,GT,PAC)
//*****
//PAC7GN DD DSN=* .PAC.PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

3

GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

7

```
//          VOL=REF=*.PAC.PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER',COND=EVEN
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DLSYSPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DELETE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//*****
//*:STEPDAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

3

GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

7

```

//*****
//* VisualAge Pacbase *
//* *
//* - GENERATION AND PRINTING WITH PAF PRE-PROCESSING - *
//* (INTO INTERNAL READER) *
//*****
//$RADP.GPRP PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// COPIES=1, NUMBER OF REPORT COPIES
// NBMAN=1, NUMBER OF COPIES OF VOLUME (PDM)
// OUT=$OUT, UTILITIES AND ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
// OUTL=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
// VOL='SER=$VOLUN', VOLUME OF GENERATION FILE
// UNIT=$UNITUN, DISK UNIT OF GENERATION FILE
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// USER=, USER CODE
// LSR='BLSR', LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
// SYSPAF='$INDUV..SYSPAF', DSN PREFIX OF KSDS WORK FILE
// SPAGN='(TRK,(100,10))', GENERATION FILE SPACE
// SPAEX='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', SPACE OF PRINTING FILES
// SPAWK='(TRK,(50,10))', WORK FILE SPACE
// SPAMB='(TRK,(5,1),RLSE)', REQUEST FILE SPACE
// SPAMAN='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', VOLUME (PDM) FILE SPACE
// SPAWIN='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', WINDOWING FILE SPACE
// SPAIDX='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)' INDEX OF VOLUME FILE SPACE
//*****
//* IN ADDITION TO THE GENERATED ENTITIES, THE FILE MUST CONTAIN *
//* THE JCL REQUIRED TO COMPILE THEM, *
//* USING THE BEGINNING/END OF JCL JOB STREAM OPTIONS AND THE *
//* BEFORE/AFTER PROGRAM OPTIONS. *
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GPRTMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFSYPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DFSYPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DFSYPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//MAXKEY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER,DISP=SHR
//MAXKEY DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(MAXKEY),DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(REPRO999),DISP=SHR
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AG DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AG,DISP=SHR
===SEQ FOR PEI
//PAC7AB DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AC DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AC,DISP=SHR
===SEQ
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

2

3

7

```

//          DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAG),DISP=SHR
===SEQ FOR PEI
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAB),DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAC),DISP=SHR
===SEQ
//PAC      EXEC PGM=PACB,REGION=0K
//*****
//*:STEPDAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//          DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX  DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
===SEQ FOR PEI
//PAC7AB  DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AC  DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AC,DISP=SHR
===SEQ
//PAC7AE  DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AG  DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AG,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR   DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR   DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR  DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//PAC7AP  DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7EB  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EE  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EG  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EI  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EN  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EP  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EQ  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7ER  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EV  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7GB  DD DSN=&ROOT.&FILE.GN&USER,
//          DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=&VOL,
//          SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS,DELETE)
//PAC7GD  DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GE  DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GG  DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GI  DD DSN=&&PAC7GI,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,
//          SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE)
//PAC7GK  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=2000
//PAC7GL  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=1800
//PAC7GM  DD DSN=&&PAC7GM,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,
//          SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE)
//PAC7GN  DD DSN=&&PAC7GN,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=265,BLKSIZE=6095),
//          SPACE=&SPAMAN
//PAC7GO  DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=4080
//PAC7GP  DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GQ  DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GR  DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GS  DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&ROOT.GS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7GT  DD DSN=&&PAC7GT,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=180,BLKSIZE=6120),

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

2

3

7

```

//          SPACE=&SPAWIN
//PAC7GV   DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD, ,DELETE)
//PAC7G6   DD DSN=&&PAC7G6,DISP=( ,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=345,BLKSIZE=13800),
//          SPACE=&SPAMAN
//PAC7DB   DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IA   DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7ID   DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,COPIES=&COPIES
===SEQ FOR PEI
//PAC7IH   DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
===SEQ
//PAC7IK   DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IL   DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IM   DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7IN   DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,COPIES=&NBMAN
//PAC7JG   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3440
//PAC7KB   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KD   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KE   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KF   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KG   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KM   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KN   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KP   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KQ   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KR   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KS   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KU   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KV   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7LG   DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=90
//PAC7LI   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3440
//PAC7LK   DD DUMMY,DCB=BLKSIZE=100
//PAC7ME   DD DSN=&&GPRTMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7MG   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3000
//PAC7SC   DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.SC,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SG   DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.SG,DISP=SHR,
//          AMP=('BUFNI=4')
//PAC7SO   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=312,BLKSIZE=12480)
//PAC7SR   DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.SR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SS   DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.SS,DISP=SHR,
//          AMP=('BUFNI=4')
//PAC7WA   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=25200
//PAC7W1   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W2   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W3   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W4   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W6   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMAN,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=308,BLKSIZE=27104)
//PAC7W7   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=308,BLKSIZE=27104)
//PAC7W8   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMAN,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=308,BLKSIZE=27104)
//PAC7W9   DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAIDX,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=55,BLKSIZE=12595)
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&SYSPAF. .&USER,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAFP10 EXEC PGM=PAFP10,COND=(8,LE,PAC)
//*****
//* PACBASE - PACBASE ACCESS FACILITY PRE-PROCESSING *
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:      DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV. .&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV. .&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAF80 DD DSN=* .PAC.PAC7GB,
//       UNIT=&UNIT,
//       VOL=REF=* .PAC.PAC7GB,

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING

3

GPRT: EXECUTION JCL

7

```

//          DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//COB80    DD SYSOUT=(&OUT,INTRDR)
//PAFREP   DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUT   DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//DEL      EXEC PGM=IEFBR14,COND=(8,GT,PAC)
//*****
//PAC7GN   DD DSN=*.PAC.PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=*.PAC.PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PRMSYS   EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER',COND=EVEN
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT   DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN   DD DSN=&INSDN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DLSYSPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU   DD DSN=&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DELETE   EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN    DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING	
INTERFACE WITH GDT-PC	

PAGE	80
	2
	3
	8

2.3.8. INTERFACE WITH GDT-PC

INTERFACE WITH GDT-PC

To enable GDT-PC to process the generation-output source files, control cards must be inserted in front of programs, maps, and copy clauses, in the following format:

```
$$> pgm_name (map_name or copy_name resp.)
      ***** PACBASEPGM (MAP or CPY resp.)
```

Example of control cards in front of program:

In the TPAR user parameter management transaction on the screen selected by the PC DP choice ('D' defines the control card in front and 'P' the line code).

```

A      TITLE      TYPE : D      OPTION : P
      CONTROL CARDS IN FRONT OF PROGRAM

A NL DESCRIPTION OF THE CONTROL CARD      S PARM.R
$$> -      P      -
      2 ***** PACBASEPGM
```

These control cards in front (code 'P' in the example) must then be called on the entities to be generated for GDT-PC.

	PAGE	81
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		3
EMLD: LOADING OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES		9

2.3.9. EMLD: LOADING OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES

2.3.9.1. EMLD: INTRODUCTION

EMLD: LOADING OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES

EMLD: INTRODUCTION

The EMLD procedure performs the initial loading of user- defined error messages. These messages are obtained from the sequential output file of the GPRT procedure (file with the GL suffix).

EXECUTION CONDITION

The GPRT procedure must first be run with an error message generation request.

Batch procedure authorization option: Required authorization level is 2.

USER INPUT

Batch procedure authorization option: One '*' line with user code and password.

STANDARD PROCEDURES
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING
EMLD: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

2
3
10

2.3.10. EMLD: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

EMLD: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

DEFINITION OF USER ERROR-MESSAGE FILE: IDCAMS

.Defined file:
-User-defined error messages
PAC7EM: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.EM

INDEXED LOADING OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES: PACL93

.Input files:
-Input transactions
PAC7MB: DSN=&&EMLDMB
-Sequential user-defined error messages
PAC7GL: DSN=&GL
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-VisualAge Pacbase error messages
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Permanent output file:
-User-defined error messages, indexed
PAC7EM: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.EM

.Output reports:
-Execution report
PAC7IY
-Batch-procedure authorization option
PAC7DD

.Return code:
8: No batch-procedure authorization

STANDARD PROCEDURES
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING
EMLD: EXECUTION JCL

PAGE

83

2
3
11

2.3.11. EMLD: EXECUTION JCL

```
//*****  
// * VisualAge Pacbase *  
// * * *  
// * - LOADING OF USER'S ERROR MESSAGES - *  
//*****  
// $RADP.EMLD PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE  
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM  
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES  
// INDUN='$INDUN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM USER FILES  
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES  
// UWK=SYSDA,  
// GL='&&GPRTGL', USER ERROR MESSAGES SEQUENTIAL FILE DSNNAME  
// *: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG  
// *: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG  
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES  
// OUT=$OUT OUTPUT CLASS  
//*****  
// INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001  
//*****  
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB, DISP=SHR  
// CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN  
// PAC7MB DD DSN=&EMLDMB, DISP=(, PASS),  
// UNIT=&UWK, SPACE=(TRK,(1,1),RLSE),  
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)  
// DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS  
//*****  
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT, DISP=SHR  
// SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
// SYSIN DD DSN=&INDUN..&ROOT.&FILE.SY(DF&ROOT.&FILE.EM), DISP=SHR  
// PACL93 EXEC PGM=PACL93  
//*****  
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB, DISP=SHR  
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT, DISP=SHR  
// *: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT, DISP=SHR  
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
// PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE, DISP=SHR  
// PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR, DISP=SHR  
// PAC7EM DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.EM, DISP=SHR  
// PAC7GL DD DSN=&GL, DISP=SHR  
// PAC7MB DD DSN=&EMLDMB, DISP=(OLD,DELETE)  
// PAC7IY DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
// PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
// SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	84
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		2
EMUP: UPDATE OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES		3
		12

2.3.12. EMUP: UPDATE OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES
2.3.12.1. EMUP: INTRODUCTION

EMUP: UPDATE OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES

EMUP: INTRODUCTION

The EMUP procedure updates the User-Defined Error Message file. These messages are obtained from the sequential output file of the GPRT procedure (file with a GL suffix) or from transactions for error message deletions at the entity level.

EXECUTION CONDITION

The User-Defined Error Message file must exist.

Before creating or modifying error messages, the GPRT procedure must be executed with a request to generate error messages.

Batch procedure access authorization option: Level 2 is required.

STANDARD PROCEDURES
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING
EMUP: USER INPUT

PAGE

85

2
3
13

2.3.13. EMUP: USER INPUT

EMUP: USER INPUT

A line '*' per library containing entities which message(s) must be deleted:

```
-----  
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning  
!-----+-----+-----!  
! 2 ! 1 ! '*'      ! Line code  
! 3 ! 8 ! uuuuuuuu ! User code  
! 11 ! 8 ! pppppppp ! User password  
! 19 ! 3 ! bbb      ! Library code  
-----
```

One command line per entity for which error message deletion is requested:

```
-----  
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE  ! MEANING  
!-----+-----+-----!  
! 1 ! 1 ! 'D'      ! Transaction code (deletion)  
! 2 ! 2 !          ! Entity type; same as in CHOICE field!  
!   !   ! 'O '     ! Screen  
!   !   ! 'D '     ! Data structure  
!   !   ! 'S '     ! Segment  
! 4 ! 6 !          ! Entity code  
-----
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING
EMUP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

86

2
3
14

2.3.14. EMUP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

EMUP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

UPDATE OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES: PACL92

.Input files:
-Sequential user-defined error messages
 PAC7GL: DSN=&GL
-Data file
 PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-VisualAge Pacbase error messages
 PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Transaction file
 PAC7MB: DSN=&&EMUPMB

.Permanent output file:
-User-defined error message indexed file
 PAC7EM: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.EM

.Output reports:
-Transaction report
 PAC7IU
-Error message report
 PAC7IX
-Batch-procedure authorization option
 PAC7DD

.Return code:
8: No batch-procedure authorization

STANDARD PROCEDURES
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING
EMUP: EXECUTION JCL

PAGE

87

2
3
15

2.3.15. EMUP: EXECUTION JCL

```
//*****  
//* VisualAge Pacbase *  
// * *  
// * - USER'S ERROR MESSAGES UPDATING - *  
//*****  
//$RADP.EMUP PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE  
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM  
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES  
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES  
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES  
// GL='&&GPRTGL', USER ERROR MESSAGES SEQUENTIAL FILE DSNNAME  
// *: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG  
// *: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG  
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES  
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT  
// OUT=$OUT OUTPUT CLASS  
//*****  
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001  
//*****  
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR  
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN  
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&EMUPMB,DISP=(,PASS),  
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(1,1),RLSE),  
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)  
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS  
//*****  
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR  
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
//PAC7EM DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.EM,DISP=SHR  
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFEM),DISP=SHR  
//PACL92 EXEC PGM=PACL92  
//*****  
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR  
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR  
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR  
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR  
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR  
//PAC7EM DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.EM,DISP=SHR  
//PAC7GL DD DSN=&GL,DISP=SHR  
//PAC7IU DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
//PAC7IX DD SYSOUT=&OUT  
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&EMUPMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)  
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
```

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	88
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		2
PPAF: PAF PRE-PROCESSOR		3
		16

2.3.16. PPAF: PAF PRE-PROCESSOR

2.3.16.1. PPAF: INTRODUCTION

PPAF: PAF PRE-PROCESSOR

PPAF: INTRODUCTION

Using PAF operators, the PPAF procedure processes generated user programs containing SQL requests for access to the Database.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None.

EXECUTION

This procedure may be executed in different ways:

- Either after program generation using the GPRT procedure, whose output is retrieved and used as input to PPAF, before compilation or storage in a source program library,
- Or by requesting the procedure in the Optional Control Cards in front/in back of generated program; the appropriate JCL must have been previously entered in the selected options, which are updated via the user parameter update transaction or the PARM batch procedure.

2.3.17. PPAF: USER INPUT

PPAF: USER INPUT

USER INPUT

User input is the COBOL source code of programs containing PAF operators to be processed by the Preprocessor before compilation.

After the IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, each program contains a command line for the Preprocessor. This line is automatically generated by the GPRT procedure. Its structure is as follows:

```

-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!
! 1 ! 6 ! nnnnnn ! COBOL line number !
! 7 ! 1 ! '*' ! Comment !
! 8 ! 5 ! 'TP ' ! On-line program OR !
! ! ! 'BATCH' ! Batch program !
! 13 ! 6 ! 'LIB:' ! Fixed label !
! 19 ! 3 ! bbb ! Library code !
! 22 ! 1 ! blank ! Not used !
! 23 ! 5 ! nnnns ! Session number - Session version !
! 28 ! 1 ! blank ! Not used !
! 29 ! 2 ! -- ! Generation variant(s) !
! 31 ! 5 ! 'AR:' ! Fixed label !
! 36 ! 1 ! 1 ! Database language code !
! 37 ! 5 ! 'SC:' ! Batch Language program skeleton !
! ! ! 'SG:' ! On-line program skeleton !
! ! ! 'SR:' ! COBOL program skeleton !
! 42 ! 1 ! 1 ! Skeleton language !
! 43 ! 1 ! blank ! Not used !
! 44 ! 6 ! 'SINGLE' ! Single quotes OR !
! ! ! 'DOUBLE' ! Double quotes !
! ! ! ! !
-----

```

EXAMPLES

```

000020*TP LIB: APP 2345 00 AR: F SG: F SINGLE
000020*BATCH LIB: APP 2300T 4 AR: F SC: F DOUBLE

```

This line is automatically generated by the GPRT procedure.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	90
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING		2
PPAF: USER INPUT		3
		17

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints an error report.

RESULT

The result of the PPAF procedure is the COBOL source in which PAF operators have been processed and calls to PAF batch or on-line sub-programs have been generated.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING	
PPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	

PAGE	91
	2
	3
	18

2.3.18. PPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

PREPROCESSOR: PAFP10

.Permanent input files:
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Error message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Input file:
-Generated programs
PAF80: DSN=&&PPAFMB

.Output files:
-Generated programs to be compiled
COB80: DSN=&&PAFGEN

.Output report:
-Execution report
PAFREP

NOTE: If the generated flow contains the compilation control cards, when the PPAF procedure is executed after a GPRT procedure, this DSN (&&PAFGEN) may be replaced to send the generated flow to the MVS Internal Reader:
SYSOUT=(&OUT,INTRDR)

STANDARD PROCEDURES
GPRT: GENERATION AND PRINTING
PPAF: EXECUTION JCL

PAGE

92

2
3
19

2.3.19. PPAF: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
//* VisualAge Pacbase *
//* *
//* - PACBASE ACCESS FACILITY PRE-PROCESSING - *
//*****
//$RADP.PPAF PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE,
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF SYSTEM NON VSAM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// SPAMB=(TRK,(150,15)), SPACE OF GENERATED PROGRAMS
// UWK=$UWK WORK UNIT
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&PPAFMB,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//PAFP10 EXEC PGM=PAFP10
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAF80 DD DSN=&PPAFMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//COB80 DD DSN=&PAFGEN,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PAFREP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

	PAGE	93
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		4
PACX: INTRODUCTION		1

2.4. PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

2.4.1. PACX: INTRODUCTION

PACX: INTRODUCTION

The PACX procedure extracts data from the VisualAge Pacbase Database in the form of transactions. These transactions can then be used as input for one of the following procedures:

- . UPDT
- . UPDP
- . CPSN (If the optional LCU Partitioned Database Manager utility is available.)

EXECUTION CONDITION

None, since the database is not directly updated by this procedure.

The authorization level is specified for each extractor.

STANDARD PROCEDURES

PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

PACX: USER INPUT COMMON TO ALL EXTRACTORS

2

4

2

2.4.2. PACX: USER INPUT COMMON TO ALL EXTRACTORS

PACX: USER INPUT COMMON TO ALL EXTRACTORS

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning
-----
!  2 !   1 ! '*'    ! Line code
!  3 !   8 ! uuuuuuu ! User code
! 11 !   8 ! pppppppp ! Password
! 19 !   3 ! bbb     ! Extraction-library code, or target-
!   !   !       ! library code if RMEN with upload
! 22 !   4 ! nnnn    ! Session number (blank=current ses.)
! 26 !   1 ! T       ! Session status if Test session
! 28 !   1 ! l       ! Language code
! 29 !   4 ! cccc    ! Extractor code
! 33 !   1 ! '1'     ! Formatting for UPDT
!   !   ! ' '     ! No formatting for UPDT
! 34 !   1 ! '1'     ! Formatting for UPDP (PAF)
!   !   ! ' '     ! No formatting for UPDP (PAF)
! 35 !   1 ! '1'     ! Formatting for CPSN
!   !   ! ' '     ! No formatting for CPSN
! 40 !   3 ! ppp     ! DSMS Product Code
! 43 !   6 ! nnnnnn  ! DSMS Change number
!   !   !       ! (DSMS Function only)
! 49 !   1 !         ! Lock processing
!   !   ! ' '     ! Lock extraction: user code
!   !   ! '1'     ! = '*'-line user code
!   !   ! '1'     ! No lock extraction
!   !   ! '2'     ! Lock extraction: user code
!   !   !         ! = original user code
! 50 !   1 ! ' '     ! No transfer of password
!   !   ! '1'     ! Password transfer
! 69 !   3 ! bbb     ! Library code for the '*'-line of
!   !   !       ! the output file(s)
!   !   !       ! (For EXTR,EXLI, and EXUE only)
! 76 !   5 ! nnnnT   ! Session number for the '*'-line of
!   !   !       ! the output file(s)
!   !   !       ! (For EXTR,EXLI, and EXUE only)
-----

```

	PAGE	95
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		4
PACX: USER INPUT COMMON TO ALL EXTRACTORS		2

Possible values for the extractor code include:

- EXTR: Extraction of entities
- EXLI: Extraction of libraries or library sub-networks
- EXPJ: Extraction of Journal (formatting for CPSN is not possible)
- EXPU: Extraction of entities to be purged (formatting for CPSN is not possible)
- EXUE: Extraction of UEO's.
- RMEN: Extraction of entities for upload/replacement/recoding (formatting for CPSN is not possible)

I M P O R T A N T:

- One extractor type only for each run: If the procedure detects more than one type of extractors, it will take only the first one into account.
- One formatting type only for each run: If the procedure detects more than one type of formatting, it will take only the first one into account.
- Formatting for CPSN: This procedure is part of the LCU Partitioned Database Manager optional utility. Its use is therefore subject to a special licence contract.
- Maximum number of input '*' cards : 99

PRINTED RESULT:

The PACX procedure produces:

- . A report containing the list of executed programs and the number of generated transactions.
- . A list of requests with possible associated errors.
- . One or several execution reports depending on the type of extractor.

STANDARD PROCEDURES

PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

EXLI: LIBRARY EXTRACTION

PAGE

2

4

3

96

2.4.3. EXLI: LIBRARY EXTRACTION

2.4.3.1. EXLI: INTRODUCTION

EXLI: LIBRARY EXTRACTION

EXLI: INTRODUCTION

The EXLI procedure extracts a complete library from the database.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None, since the database is not directly updated.

However, if DESIGN entities are used, then locked, they must be reloaded in the database before the extraction.

Batch-procedure access authorization option: level 2 is required.

	PAGE	97
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		4
EXLI: USER INPUT		4

2.4.4. EXLI: USER INPUT

EXLI: USER INPUT

No specific line, but as many '*'-lines as there are libraries to be extracted in the sub-network.

PRINTED OUTPUT

The extractor prints:

- . A list of extracted libraries with the number of records for each library,
- . The details of records extracted for each library.

STANDARD PROCEDURES

PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

EXTR: ENTITY EXTRACTION

PAGE

2

4

5

98

2.4.5. EXTR: ENTITY EXTRACTION

2.4.5.1. EXTR: INTRODUCTION

EXTR: ENTITY EXTRACTION

EXTR: INTRODUCTION

The EXTR extractor type allows for selection of whole entities or parts of entities.

If the request is of the 'ALL' type, the entire entity will be extracted, i.e. the entity itself but also all the entities it uses, as well as entities used by those, and so on. Used entities that are not cross-referenced are not extracted.

Depending on the type of formatting requested, the resulting file can be used as input for the UPDT, UPDP or CPSN procedures. It is therefore possible to compare entities.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None, since the database is not directly updated.

Batch-procedure access authorization option: level 2 is required.

STANDARD PROCEDURES

PACK: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

EXTR: USER INPUT

2

4

6

2.4.6. EXTR: USER INPUT

EXTR: USER INPUTUSER INPUT

One or two command lines per entity to be extracted.

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning
-----
! 2 ! 1 ! 'W' ! Line code
! 3 ! 1 ! '1' ! Line number
! 4 ! 2 ! 'EX' !
! 6 ! 1 ! ! Library selection code:
! ! ! 'U' ! Library alone
! ! ! 'C' ! Library and its upper-level libraries!
! 7 ! 25 ! Choix ! Entity to be extracted, coded in the !
! ! ! ! same way as the 'Choice' on-line !
! ! ! ! field
! 32 ! 4 ! ! Extraction type:
! ! ! ' ' ! Entity alone
! ! ! 'ALL ' ! Entity and used entities
! ! ! 'ONLY' ! Entity and only those used entities
! ! ! ! whose types are specified in the
! ! ! ! following part of the line
! ! ! 'EXPT' ! Entity and used entities, except
! ! ! ! those whose types are specified in
! ! ! ! the following part of the line
! 36 ! ! ! 15-position table (3 character per
! ! ! ! position) containing exceptions or
! ! ! ! selections :
! ! ! ! 'RUB': Data Element
! ! ! ! 'DBD': Database Block
! ! ! ! 'SDO': Data Structure
! ! ! ! 'SEG': Segment
! ! ! ! 'ETA': Report
! ! ! ! 'TXT': Text
! ! ! ! 'RAP': PDM Volume
! ! ! ! 'MAN': User Manual
! ! ! ! 'PGM': Program
! ! ! ! 'DIA': Dialog
! ! ! ! 'ECR': Screen
! ! ! ! 'FOG': P.I.A.
! ! ! ! 'MET': Methodology
! ! ! ! 'ENU': User Entity
! ! ! ! 'RLU': User-defined Relationship
! ! ! ! '$tt': User Entity Occurrence
! ! ! ! ( tt = occur. type code)
-----

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

EXTR: USER INPUT

2

4

6

Second line (continuation line for selections and exceptions):

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 ! 'W'   ! Line code  !
!  3 !   1 ! '2'   ! Line number !
! 36 !   !     ! 15-position table (3 characters per !
!   !   !     ! position) containing the exceptions !
!   !   !     ! or selections  !
-----

```

(*) The EXTR procedure also works with choices that are specific to the WorkStation. These choices must be entered from the eighth position, in the following way:

```

      _W1EX_U//A_CCCXXXXXX
where A is the methodology code and CCC the entity
local code.

```

If the extraction type is not specified, the extraction of a Data Structure extracts the Data Structure only. This field must therefore be completed if Segments (or Reports) for that Data Element are to be extracted also. Similarly, for a Dialog and its Screens, or a User Entity and its Occurrences, this field must be completed.

The extraction stops at the first selection or exclusion level.

Example: Extraction of a Program with 'EXTPSEG' - The Data Elements used by Segments used by the Program will not be extracted since the extractor will not consider those segments.

PRINTED OUTPUT

The procedure produces:

. A list of extracted entities.

	PAGE	101
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		4
EXPJ: TRANSACTION EXTRACTION FROM THE JOURNAL		7

2.4.7. EXPJ: TRANSACTION EXTRACTION FROM THE JOURNAL
2.4.7.1. EXPJ: INTRODUCTION

EXPJ: INTRODUCTION

The EXPJ procedure has a two-fold action:

- . It converts the Journal file into update transactions with possible selection from a range of dates, sessions, libraries, etc.
- . It prints out a listing of the contents of the archived Journal file, using the same criteria.

Its main purpose is to retrieve transactions associated with one database in order to update another database.

It is executed on the archived Journal file (PJ).

EXECUTION CONDITION

None.

Batch procedure access authorization option: level 2 is required.

Password transfer option (*'-line col. 50 = 1): database access authorization level 4 is required.

2.4.8. EXPJ: USER INPUT

EXPJ: USER INPUT

USER INPUT

User entry specific to this procedure and specifying the extraction characteristics.

```

-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING
-----
! 2 ! 1 ! 'J' ! Line code
! 3 ! 1 ! 'S' ! Selection on session number
! ! ! 'D' ! Selection on date
! 4 ! 1 ! ' ' ! Chronological sort
! ! ! 'N' ! No chronological sort
! 5 ! 1 ! ' ' ! Sort by user
! ! ! 'N' ! No sort by user
! 6 ! 1 ! ' ' ! Sort by Library
! ! ! 'N' ! No sort by library
! 7 ! 8 ! uuuuuuuu! User code for batch update
! 15 ! 8 ! pppppppp! User password
! 23 ! 4 ! dddd ! Session number: beginning (if 'S')!
! 27 ! 4 ! ffff ! Session number: end (if 'S')!
! 31 ! 8 ! CCYYMMDD! Date of beginning of select.(if 'D')!
! 39 ! 8 ! CCYYMMDD! Date of end of selection (if 'D')!
! 47 ! 1 ! ' ' ! Version of selected transactions
! ! ! ' ' ! Selection of all sessions
! ! ! 'Z' ! Selection of current session
! ! ! 'T' ! Selection of frozen session
! 48 ! 3 ! 'bbb' ! Code of selected library
! 51 ! 5 ! 'ssssT'! Selection of T-type session (test
! ! ! ! version of frozen session:'ssssT')
! 56 ! 3 ! ppp ! DSMS Product Code
! 59 ! 6 ! nnnnnn ! DSMS Change number
! ! ! ! (Selection by change number-DSMS)
! 65 ! 6 ! HHMMSS ! Starting time
! 71 ! 6 ! HHMMSS ! Ending time
-----

```

REPORTS

- .The list of selection options used,
- .The list of selected transactions, if requested.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	103
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
EXPJ: USER INPUT		4
		8

RESULT

In the case of a request for conversion of the Journal entries into transactions, the result of the EXPJ procedure is a sequential file containing all selected transactions.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	104
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
EXPU: EXTRACTION OF UNUSED ENTITIES FOR PURGE		4
		9

2.4.9. EXPU: EXTRACTION OF UNUSED ENTITIES FOR PURGE
2.4.9.1. EXPU: INTRODUCTION

EXPU: INTRODUCTION

The EXPU utility purges unused entities from a database.

Two types of purges are possible:

- 'Logical' purge of entities which have become obsolete;
- 'Physical' purge of entities which have never been used.

TERMINOLOGY

FINAL ENTITIES:

These entities, which are not used by other entities, include:

- . Programs ('P' entity);
- . Screens, C/S Screens, application comp,... ('O' entity);
- . User manuals ('U' entity);
- . Volumes ('V' entity);
- . User entity occurrences ('\$' entity);
- . Database blocks ('B' entity).

FREE-TYPE CROSS-REFERENCE:

Reference whose existence does not prevent deletion of the Definition screen of the Entity on which it is dependent.

	PAGE	105
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		4
EXPU: EXTRACTION OF UNUSED ENTITIES FOR PURGE		9

PRINCIPLES

LOGICAL PURGE:

The EXPU procedure shows the list of entities which have not been used since an indicated frozen session and in a given context.

For these entities, the procedure generates logical deletion transactions of definition and description lines. These transactions can be used as input to the UPDT procedure.

For free-type entities, no deletion transaction is generated: only a message is printed in the report.

PHYSICAL PURGE:

The EXPU procedure informs the user of the entities which have never had any cross-references since their creation in a given context. For these entities, physical purge transactions are generated. These transactions can be used as input to the REOR procedure.

NOTE: THE LIBRARY ENTITY IS NOT PROCESSED.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None, since the database is not directly updated.

Batch procedure access authorization option: Authorization level 3 is required.

2.4.10. EXPU: USER INPUT

EXPU: USER INPUTUSER INPUT

One line with the extraction characteristics:

```

-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!
! 2 ! 2 ! 'P ' ! Line code !
! 4 ! 1 ! ! ! Type of purge: !
! ! ! 'P' ! Physical (via the REOR procedure) !
! ! ! 'L' ! Logical (via the UPDT procedure) !
! 5 ! 1 ! ! ! Search option for the entity defini-!
! ! ! ! ! tion screens: !
! ! ! 'U' ! In the indicated library only !
! ! ! 'Z' ! In the indicated library and corres-!
! ! ! ! ! ponding sub-network !
! 6 ! 4 ! ssss ! Session number (type 'L' only) from !
! ! ! ! ! which the entities must not be used !
! ! ! ! ! in order to be purged !
! 10 ! 3 ! ttt ! Entity type !
! 13 ! 6 ! pppppp ! Program code (program processing !
! ! ! ! ! only) !
! 19 ! 1 ! 1 ! Allows the removal of purge !
! ! ! ! ! transactions which are not cross- !
! ! ! ! ! referenced in the sub-network nor !
! ! ! ! ! in the next higher network. !
-----

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

EXPU: USER INPUT

PAGE

107

2

4

10

COMMENTS

Each 'ENTITY TYPE' may be processed separately. If the 'ENTITY TYPE' field is not entered, all entities are processed EXCEPT the FINAL ENTITIES.

Command Examples:

```
*user passwordBIB  
P PZ E
```

Command for physical purge transactions for the data elements in the BIB library sub-network.

```
*user passwordBIB  
P LU222P PROGR
```

Command for logical deletion transactions for the programs in the BIB library whose codes are less than or equal to PROGR, starting from session number 2222.

```
*user passwordBIB  
P PU
```

Command for physical purge transactions for all entities in the BIB library (except the FINAL ENTITIES).

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints out:

- A list of the entities to be purged logically,
- A list of the entities to be purged physically.

	PAGE	108
STANDARD PROCEDURES		2
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		4
EXPU: USER INPUT		10

RESULT

The result of this procedure is:

- In the case of a logical purge, a sequential file containing entity deletion transactions to be used as input in the Database updating (UPDT) procedure.

These transactions are sorted as follows:

- . By decreasing hierarchical library level
- . By library
- . By record type: descriptions, definition screens.
- In the case of a physical purge, a sequential file containing entity purge transactions to be used as input to the Reorganization (REOR) procedure.

Each transaction contains a maximum of six entities to be purged.

For each entity, the following information is included:

- . The entity type
- . The entity code
- . The library code. (See Chapter "REOR: Database Reorganization", Subchapter 'INPUT-RECOMMENDATIONS', in the Administrator's Guide.)

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	109
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
EXUE: EXTRACTION OF USER ENTITIES		4
		11

2.4.11. EXUE: EXTRACTION OF USER ENTITIES
2.4.11.1. EXUE: INTRODUCTION

EXUE: INTRODUCTION

The EXUE procedure extracts user entity occurrences according to their type code, formatted as simple records in a sequential file.

The EXUE procedure is part of the Dictionary Extensibility Function which is an optional component and whose use depends upon the corresponding purchase agreement.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None, since the database is not directly updated.

Batch-procedure access authorization option: Level 2 is required.

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

4

EXUE: USER INPUT

12

2.4.12. EXUE: USER INPUT

EXUE: USER INPUTUSER INPUT

One command line per user entity:

```

-----
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE  ! MEANING          !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
!  2 !  4 !  WLEX ! Line code          !
!  6 !  1 !  $   ! UEO Extraction identifier !
!  7 !  1 !     ! Library selection code:  !
!   !   !  U   ! Selected library      !
!   !   !  C   ! Selected library + higher level libr. !
!  8 !  2 !  CC  ! User Entity type code   !
-----

```

REPORT

The EXUE procedure prints a list of extracted UEOs.

RESULT

The output of the EXUE procedure is a sequential file with a fixed format in which the contents of the selected user entity occurrences are recorded.

The length of each record is 112 characters.

Each record includes:

- . A common part containing all the characteristics necessary to identify each extracted line.
- . A specific part whose format depends on the user entity description.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	PAGE	111
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE		2
RMEN: RENAME/MOVE OF ENTITIES		4
		13

2.4.13. RMEN: RENAME/MOVE OF ENTITIES

2.4.13.1. RMEN: INTRODUCTION

RMEN: ENTITY RENAMING / MOVING

RMEN: INTRODUCTION

The RMEN procedure is an optional utility. It is subject to a separate purchase agreement.

Through the RMEN procedure you can:

1. Rename an entity
2. Replace an entity with another
3. Move an entity to a higher-level library
4. Rename and move up an entity simultaneously.

This procedure may be applied to Dictionary entities and to WorkStation entities.

Its output is a file containing update transactions, which will be used as input for the UPDT batch update procedure.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None, since the Database is not directly updated.

Batch procedure access authorization option:
Level 3 is required.

To rename (RN) or replace (RP) entities, an authorization level 4 on the library in which the entity is found is sufficient.

STANDARD PROCEDURES
 PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE
 RMEN: USER INPUT

PAGE

112

2
 4
 14

2.4.14. RMEN: USER INPUT

RMEN: USER INPUT

Batch procedure access authorization:

One or more command lines per entity to be processed:

First line

```
-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!
!  2 !  2 !   W2  ! Line code !
!  4 !  2 !     ! Processing option: !
!   !   !   MV  ! Entity move (UP) !
!   !   !   RN  ! Entity rename !
!   !   !   RP  ! Entity replace !
!   !   !   MR  ! Upward move and rename !
!  6 !  3 !   ttt ! Entity type or local code of a !
!   !   !     ! WorkStation entity: !
!   !   !     ! D, E, I, O, P, R, S, T, $nn, F, M, !
!   !   !     ! Q, B, V, or SDO, RUB ... !
!  9 !  6 ! elemt1 ! Code of entity to be extracted !
! 15 !  1 !     ! Separator blank !
! 16 !  3 !   sss ! Source library code (for MOVE) !
! 19 !  1 !     ! Separator blank !
! 20 !  6 ! elemt2 ! Entity code after RENAME, or code of !
!   !   !     ! replacing entity in case of REPLACE !
! 26 !  6 ! elemtP ! Parent Data Element code !
! 32 !  3 ! 'ALL' ! RENAME or MOVE: Selects all occur- !
!   !   !     ! rences of a UE or all Segments or !
!   !   !     ! Reports of a Data Structure !
! 35 !  3 !     ! For extraction of WorkStation enti- !
!   !   !     ! ties: methodology code !
!   !   ! '///A' ! SSADM !
!   !   ! '///M' ! PACMODEL !
!   !   ! '///D' ! YSM !
!-----
```


STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

PACK: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

4

RMEN: USER INPUT

14

First line (continued):

```

-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
! 38 ! 3 ! ! REPLACE: Selection of the types of !
! ! ! ! the entities to be modified !
! ! ! ! 'RUB': Data Element !
! ! ! ! 'DBD': Database Block !
! ! ! ! 'SDO': Data Structure !
! ! ! ! 'SEG': Segment !
! ! ! ! 'ETA': Report !
! ! ! ! 'TXT': Texte !
! ! ! ! 'RAP': PDM volume !
! ! ! ! 'MAN': User Manual !
! ! ! ! 'PGM': Program !
! ! ! ! 'ECR': Screen !
! ! ! ! 'FOG': P.I.A. !
! ! ! ! 'MET': Methodology !
! ! ! ! 'ENU': User Entity !
! ! ! ! 'REL': User-defined Relationship !
! ! ! ! '$tt': User Entity Occurrence !
! ! ! ! : (tt = occurrence type code)!
! ! ! ! '$**': All UEOs !
! 41 ! 6 ! ! REPLACE: Codes of entities to be !
! ! ! ! modified (* may be used if you want !
! ! ! ! to specify only the beginning of a !
! ! ! ! code. !
-----

```

Lines for REPLACE (continuation lines for selection):

```

-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
! 2 ! 2 ! 'W2' ! Line code !
! 4 ! 2 ! 'RP' ! 'REPLACE' !
! 6 ! 3 ! '*' ! 'continuation line' !
! 38 ! 3 ! ! Selection of types of entities to be !
! ! ! ! modified !
! 41 ! 6 ! ! Codes of entities to be modified !
-----

```

REQUEST-SEQUENCING REQUIREMENTS

A parent Data Element must be moved to the higher-level library BEFORE its child data element(s).

When a segment is called by another segment, the called segment must be moved to the higher-level library BEFORE the segment that is calling it.

When a macro-structure is called by a batch program or on-line screen, it must be moved into the higher-level library BEFORE this program or screen.

REQUEST-INPUT REQUIREMENTS

All input is required except:

- . The source library code in case of entity renaming (RN) or replacing (RP),
- . The new entity code in case of upward move (MV),
- . The code of the parent data element (except when a child data element is to be associated with it).

EXECUTION RULES

The source library must belong to the sub-network of the target library.

When an upward move is requested for an entity which already exists in the target library, a warning message appears in the report, but the transaction is still generated.

STANDARD PROCEDURES
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE
RMEN: USER INPUT

PAGE

115

2

4

14

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints out the following:

- . The list of entities processed by RMEN.

RESULT

The output is a sequential file which contains update transactions:

- . Creation or modification transactions sorted by:
 - Ascending library hierarchical level,
 - Library,
 - Record type (uses, definition, or description).
- . Deletion transactions sorted by:
 - Descending library hierarchical level,
 - Library,
 - Record type (uses, description, definition).

NOTES:

The replacement of entities (RP) does not ensure data consistency. Thus, if you replace a Data Element with another one in a Segment, RMEN will not modify the program lines where this Data Element is used by this Segment, except if you specified the replacement in programs.

If not correctly managed, the RMEN procedure may have undesired effects on the Database. Caution is highly recommended when requesting its execution.

STANDARD PROCEDURES	
PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE	
PACX: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	

PAGE	116
	2
	4
	15

2.4.15. PACX: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PACX: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

INITIALIZATION OF KSDS WORK FILE: MAXKEY

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

EXTRACTION: PACX

This step extracts transactions according to user input.

.Permanent input files:

- Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
- Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
- Error-message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
- Erroneous transactions
PAC7PJ: DSN=&INDUN..&ROOT.&FILE.PJ(0)

.Input transaction file:

- User input
PAC7MB: DSN=&&PACXMB

.Work files:

- User input
PAC7BM: DSN=&&PACXBM
- EXPU work file
PAC7MM: DSN=&&PACXMM
- EXPJ work file
PAC7MJ: DSN=&&PACXMJ
- RMEN work file
PAC7TE: DSN=&&PACXTE
- RMEN work file
PAC7RE: DSN=&&PACXRE
- RMEN work file
PAC7RM: DSN=&&PACXRM

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

4

PACX: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

15

-Extracted transactions
PAC7WD: DSN=&&PACXWD
-Multi-layered Extractor work file
SYSEXT: DSN=&SYSEXT..&USER

.Output files:
-Extracted transactions for UPDT
PAC7MV: DSN=&&MV
-Extracted transactions for REOR (EXPU)
PAC7MR: DSN=&&MR
-Extracted transactions for UPDP
PAC7GY: DSN=&&GY
-Extracted transactions for CPSN
PAC7TD: DSN=&&TD
-Extracted transactions for EXUE
PAC7UE: DSN=&&UE

.Output reports:
-General printout of the program stream
PAC7IA
-List of errors on input transactions
PAC7DD
-Summary reports on extractions
PAC7EE
PAC7EP
PAC7EQ
PAC7EZ

.Sort file(s):
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

.Return codes:
0: No error
4: Error on user input (detailed in PAC7EE)
OR
EXTR/EXUE - problem during extraction
(detailed in PAC7EZ)
8: Error on '*'-line (detailed in PAC7DD)
OR
EXLI - Database unavailable

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

4

PACX: EXECUTION JCL

16

2.4.16. PACX: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
//* VisualAge Pacbase *
//* *
//* - EXTRACTION FROM DATABASE - *
//*****
//$RADP.PACX PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV=' $INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDSN=' $INDSN', INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
// INDUV=' $INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// INDUN=' $INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT=' $VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT=' $SCAT', VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB=' $MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB=' $BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// OUT=$OUT, UTILITIES AND ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
// OUTL=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// USER=, USER CODE
// LSR='BLSR', LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
// SYSEXT=' $INDUV..SYSEXT', DSN PREFIX OF KSDS WORK FILE
// SPAMB=' (TRK,(5,1),RLSE)', REQUEST FILE SPACE
// SPAMV=' (TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', UPDT FILE SPACE
// SPAGY=' (TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', UPDP FILE SPACE
// SPATD=' (TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', CPASN FILE SPACE
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&PACXMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFSYSEXT),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DFSYSEXT,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DFSYSEXT,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//MAXKEY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&SYSEXT..&USER,DISP=SHR
//MAXKEY DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(MAXKEY),DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(REPRO999),DISP=SHR
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//*
//PACX EXEC PGM=PACX,REGION=0K
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR

```

STANDARD PROCEDURES

2

PACX: EXTRACTION FROM THE VA PAC DATABASE

4

PACX: EXECUTION JCL

16

```

//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=( &LSR, 'DDNAME=ANLSR', 'BUFND=40', 'BUFNI=30' )
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=( &LSR, 'DDNAME=ARLSR', 'BUFND=40' )
//PAC7PJ DD DSN=&INDUN..&ROOT.&FILE.PJ(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7IA DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EE DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EP DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EQ DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EZ DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//SYSEXT DD DSN=&SYSEXT..&USER,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&PACXMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7BM DD DSN=&&PACXBM,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//PAC7MM DD DSN=&&PACXMM,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMV,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=55,BLKSIZE=6215)
//PAC7MJ DD DSN=&&PACXMJ,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMV,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=152,BLKSIZE=6080)
//PAC7TE DD DSN=&&PACXTE,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPATD,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=180,BLKSIZE=6660)
//PAC7RE DD DSN=&&PACXRE,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPATD,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=12,BLKSIZE=4440)
//PAC7RM DD DSN=&&PACXRM,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPATD,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=167,BLKSIZE=6179)
//PAC7WD DD DSN=&&PACXWD,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPATD,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=167,BLKSIZE=6179)
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&MV,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMV,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PAC7MR DD DSN=&&MR,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMV,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&&TD,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPATD,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=167,BLKSIZE=6179)
//PAC7GY DD DSN=&&GY,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAGY,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=310,BLKSIZE=6200)
//PAC7UE DD DSN=&&UE,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMV,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=112,BLKSIZE=6496)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//*
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER',COND=EVEN
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DLSYSEXT),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DLSYSEXT,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DELETE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//*****
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DLSYSEXT,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)

```

VisualAge Pacbase - Operation Manual	PAGE	120
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE		
PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION		3

3. PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION	
XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH	
XPAF: INTRODUCTION	

3
1
1

3.1. XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH

3.1.1. XPAF: INTRODUCTION

XPAF: INTRODUCTION

PRINCIPLES

The Extraction Master Path validation procedure, XPAF, allows for the simulation of specific extractions that the standard procedures are not able to perform.

RESULTS

The type of result depends on whether or not the extracted domain is to be integrated into a report: Macro-Command or User Extraction program.

Macro-Command: a subroutine to be activated during a printing request by GPRT (choice: PCV).

User Extraction program: a Source Program to be compiled and executed.

PREREQUISITE

In order to use this procedure, the system manager must update the Database with the transaction file supplied for installation which contains the .PPTX User Entity, whose call code is 7E.

IMPLEMENTATION

Before the procedure can be executed, the user must define an occurrence of this user entity (\$7E). Its definition file and description will determine the characteristics and format of the general extraction program.

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION	PAGE	122
XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH		3
XPAF: INTRODUCTION		1
		1

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

Extraction Master Path users must have at least a level 2 authorization on the Database.

ABEND

For any type of abnormal end the procedure can be re-executed once the problem has been solved.

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints a validation report and a simulation of the Extraction Master Path.

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
 XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH
 XPAF: USER INPUT

3
 1
 2

3.1.2. XPAF: USER INPUT

XPAF: USER INPUT

One '*' line per library and session to be consulted

```
-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!
! 2 ! 1 ! '*' ! Line code !
! 3 ! 8 ! !uuuuuuu! User code !
! 11 ! 8 ! !pppppppp! User password !
! 19 ! 3 ! !bbb ! Library code !
! 22 ! 4 ! !nnnn ! Session number !
! 26 ! 1 ! !T ! Session version !
! 68 ! 1 ! ' ' ! Standard print !
! ! ! !'1' ! Uppercase print !
!-----!
```

One command line 'EX' for the following elements:

```
-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!
! 2 ! 2 ! 'EX' ! Line code !
! 4 ! 2 ! ! ! Call code (7E by default) !
! 6 ! 6 ! !eeeeee ! User Entity occurrence code !
!-----!
! Warning: Specify library and session if the UEs !
! whose occurrences will be extracted are in a !
! a parallel sub-network (UEOs managed by the !
! WorkStation for example) !
!-----!
! 12 ! 3 ! !bbb ! Library code !
! 15 ! 4 ! !nnnn ! Session number !
! 19 ! 1 ! !T ! Session version !
!-----!
! 20 ! 6 ! !UPDATE! Update of GS !
! ! ! ! or ! !
! ! ! ! SPACE ! Check of the presence of the master !
! ! ! ! ! path in GS. !
! ! ! ! ! Check of the user entity occurrence's !
! ! ! ! ! use in the sub-network. !
! ! ! ! ! No update of GS if presence or use. !
!-----!
```

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH
XPAF: USER INPUT

PAGE

124

3
1
2

EXAMPLES

```
*user passwordBIB  
EX7EEXT01 UPDATE  
*user passwordBIB  
EX7EEXT02
```

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH
XPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

3
1
3

3.1.3. XPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

XPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

ACCESS AND VALIDATION: PTEX30

.Input files:
-VA Pac error-message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR

.Input transaction file:
-User input
PAC7MB: DSN=&&XPAFMB

.Permanent input file:
-Variable skeleton-file
PAC7SP: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.SP

.Permanent input/output file:
-Extraction Paths
PAC7GS: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&ROOT.GS

.Output file:
-Summary passed on to printing program
PAC7ED: DSN=&&PAC7ED
-Temporary generated source
PAC7GP: DSN=&&PAC7GP

.Output report:
-Execution report
PAC7DD

.Sort file(s):
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION

XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH

XPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

3

1

3

EXTRACTION GENERATION: PTEX80

.Permenant input file:
-Fixed skeleton file
PAC7SF: DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SF

.Input file:
-Source file generated by PTEX30
PAC7GP: DSN=&&PAC7GP

.Output file:
-Generated source to be translated
PAC7ST: DSN=&&PPAFMB

PREPROCESSOR: PAFP10

.Permanent input files:
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Error message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Input file:
-Generated programs
PAF80: DSN=&&PPAFMB

.Output files:
-Generated programs to be compiled
COB80: DSN=&&PAFGEN

.Output report:
-Execution report
PAFREP

NOTE: If the generated flow contains the compilation control cards, when the PPAF procedure is executed after a GPRT procedure, this DSN (&&PAFGEN) may be replaced to send the generated flow to the MVS Internal Reader:
SYSOUT=(&OUT,INTRDR)

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH
XPAF: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

127

3
1
3

PTEX PRINTING: PTEXDO

.Input files:
-VA Pac error messages
 PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-PTEX30 report
 PAC7ED: DSN=&&PAC7ED

.Permanent input/output file:
-Extraction paths
 PAC7GS: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&ROOT.GS

.Output report:
-Validation report
 PAC7RD

.Sort file(s):
 SORTWK01
 SORTWK02
 SORTWK03

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION

XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH

XPAF: EXECUTION JCL

3

1

4

3.1.4. XPAF: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - XPAF (PAF EXTENSION) - *
// * * *
//*****
//$RADP.XPAF PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV=' $INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDSN=' $INDSN', INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
// INDUV=' $INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// STEPLIB=' $MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB=' $BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
//*: VSAMCAT=' $VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT=' $SCAT', VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// OUT=$OUT, UTILITIES AND ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
// VOL='SER=$VOLUN', VOLUME OF GENERATION FILE
// UNIT=$UNITUN, DISK UNIT OF GENERATION FILE
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// SPAGP='(TRK,(100,10))', GENERATION FILE SPACE
// SPAED='(TRK,(100,10),RLSE)', SPACE OF PRINTING FILES
// SPAMB='(TRK,(1,1),RLSE)', REQUEST FILE SPACE
// CYL='(3,1)', SORTWORK SPACE
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&XPAFMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PTEX30 EXEC PGM=PTEX30,REGION=4096K
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SP DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.SP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&XPAFMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7ED DD DSN=&&PAC7ED,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=140,BLKSIZE=1400),
// SPACE=&SPAED
//PAC7GP DD DSN=&&PAC7GP,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=119,BLKSIZE=1190),
// SPACE=&SPAGP
//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&ROOT.GS,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//PTEX80 EXEC PGM=PTEX80,REGION=4096K,COND=(8,LE,PTEX30)
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7GP DD DSN=&&PAC7GP,DISP=(OLD,PASS,DELETE)
//PAC7SF DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SF,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ST DD DSN=&&PPAFMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160),
// SPACE=&SPAGP
//PAFP10 EXEC PGM=PAFP10,COND=(8,LE,PTEX30)
//*****
// * VA PAC - PACBASE ACCESS FACILITY PRE PROCESSING *
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPSCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAF80 DD DSN=&&PPAFMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)

```


PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION

XPAF: EXTRACTION MASTER PATH

XPAF: EXECUTION JCL

3

1

4

```
//COB80 DD DSN=&&PAFGEN,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//      DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160),
//      SPACE=&SPAGP
//PAFREP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PTEXD0 EXEC PGM=PTEXD0,REGION=4096K,COND=(12,LE,PAFP10)
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV.&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ED DD DSN=&&PAC7ED,DISP=(OLD,PASS,DELETE)
//PAC7RD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDUV.&ROOT.&ROOT.GS,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
```

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION	PAGE	130
XPDM: MASTER OUTLINE		3
XPDM: INTRODUCTION		2
		1

3.2. XPDM: MASTER OUTLINE

3.2.1. XPDM: INTRODUCTION

XPDM: INTRODUCTION

PRINCIPLES

A Master Outline is a P-type Volume which designed to be called in another PDM Volume. Its functions are to:

- Memorize general descriptions (print option, for example) so that they will not have to be redefined in each Volume.
- Print the information extracted via an Extraction Master Path. This function may be recursive.

If there are no errors, the XPDM procedure updates the Extraction Master Path file (GS). It can also be used without updating the GS file.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

In order to define a Master Outline, the user must have at least a level 2 authorization.

ABEND

For any type of abnormal end the procedure can be re-executed once the problem has been solved.

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints the description of a Master Outline, as well as the comments, and a list of the anomalies found, if any.

3.2.2. XPDM: USER INPUT

XPDM: USER INPUT

One '*' line to define the context.

```
-----  
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 1 ! '*' ! Line code !  
! 3 ! 8 ! !uuuuuuuu! User code !  
! 11 ! 8 ! !pppppppp! User password !  
! 19 ! 3 ! !bbb ! Library code !  
! 22 ! 4 ! !nnnn ! Session number !  
! 26 ! 1 ! !T ! Session version !  
! 68 ! 1 ! !' ' ! Standard print !  
! ! ! !'1' ! Uppercase print !  
-----
```

One 'EP' command line for the following elements:

```
-----  
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 2 ! 'EP' ! Line code !  
! 4 ! 6 ! !rrrrrr ! Report code !  
! 10 ! 6 ! !UPDATE! GS file update !  
! ! ! ! or ! !  
! ! ! ! SPACE ! Check of the volume's presence in GS! !  
! ! ! ! ! Check of the volume's use in the ! !  
! ! ! ! ! sub-network. ! !  
! ! ! ! ! No GS file update if presence or ! !  
! ! ! ! ! use. ! !  
-----
```

EXAMPLES

```
*user passwordBIB  
EPMANUELUPDATE
```

```
*user passwordBIB  
EPMANUEL
```

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION	
XPDM: MASTER OUTLINE	
XPDM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	

3
2
3

3.2.3. XPDM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

XPDM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

EXTRACTION OF MASTER OUTLINE: PTED30

.Input files:
-Error-message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR

.Input transaction file:
-User input
PAC7MB: DSN=&&XPDMMB

.Permanent input/output file:
-Extraction paths
PAC7GS: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&ROOT.GS

.Output files:
-Report passed on to printing program
PAC7ED: DSN=&&PAC7ED
-GS-update preparation
PAC7SG: DSN=&&PAC7SG

.Output report:
-Execution report
PAC7DD

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
XPDM: MASTER OUTLINE
XPDM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

133

3
2
3

GS UPDATE AND PRINTING OF THE MASTER OUTLINE: PTED60

.Input files:
-VA Pac error messages
 PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Print file
 PAC7ED: DSN=&&PAC7ED
-GS-update preparation
 PAC7SG: DSN=&&PAC7SG

.Permanent output file:
-Extraction Paths
 PAC7GS: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&ROOT.GS

.Output report:
-Execution report
 ETATGP

.Sort file(s):
 SORTWK01
 SORTWK02
 SORTWK03

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION

XPDM: MASTER OUTLINE

3

2

XPDM: EXECUTION JCL

4

3.2.4. XPDM: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - XPDM (PDM EXTENSION) - *
// * * *
//*****
//$RADP.XPDM PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV=$INDSV, INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDUV=$INDUV, INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// STEPLIB=$MODB, LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB=$BIBT, SORT LIBRARY
//*: VSAMCAT=$VCAT, USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT=$SCAT, SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// OUT=$OUT, UTILITIES AND ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// SPASG=(TRK,(2,1)), EXTRACTION SCHEMAS FILE SPACE
// SPAED=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE), SPACE OF PRINTING FILES
// SPAMB=(TRK,(1,1),RLSE), REQUESTS FILE SPACES
// CYL=(3,1) SORTWORK SPACE
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&XPDMMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PTED30 EXEC PGM=PTED30,REGION=4096K
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV.&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV.&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV.&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&XPDMMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7ED DD DSN=&&PAC7ED,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=200,BLKSIZE=6000),
// SPACE=&SPAED
//PAC7SG DD DSN=&&PAC7SG,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=203,BLKSIZE=2030),
// SPACE=&SPASG
//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDUV.&ROOT.&ROOT.GS,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//PTED60 EXEC PGM=PTED60,REGION=4096K
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV.&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ED DD DSN=&&PAC7ED,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7SG DD DSN=&&PAC7SG,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDUV.&ROOT.&ROOT.GS,DISP=SHR
//ETATGP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION	PAGE	135
PRGS: PRINTING OF MASTER PATH AND OUTLINE FILE		3
PRGS: INTRODUCTION		3
		1

3.3. PRGS: PRINTING OF MASTER PATH AND OUTLINE FILE

3.3.1. PRGS: INTRODUCTION

PRGS:INTRODUCTION

PRINCIPLE

The PRGS procedure prints the contents of the PAC7GS file, where the Master Outlines and Extraction Master Paths are stored.

PREREQUISITE

To request the printing of the Master Outline and Extraction Master Path file, a user must have at least the authorization level 2.

RESULT

A printout showing the Extraction Master Path and the associated Master Outlines.

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
PRGS: PRINTING OF MASTER PATH AND OUTLINE FILE
PRGS: USER INPUT

PAGE

136

3
3
2

3.3.2. PRGS: USER INPUT

PRGS: USER INPUT

One '*' line to identify the user.

```
-----  
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 1 ! '*' ! Line code !  
! 3 ! 8 ! !uuuuuuuu! User code !  
! 11 ! 8 ! !pppppppp! User password !  
-----
```


PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
PRGS: PRINTING OF MASTER PATH AND OUTLINE FILE
PRGS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

137

3
3
3

3.3.3. PRGS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PRGS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

PRINTING OF THE MASTER PATH AND OUTLINE FILE:

.Input files:
-Error-message file
 PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Extraction paths
 PAC7GS: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&ROOT.GS

.Input transaction file:
-User input
 PAC7MB: DSN=&&PRGSMB

.Output report:
-Execution report
 PAC7DD
-PAC7GS report
 ETATGS

.Sort file(s):
 SORTWK01
 SORTWK02
 SORTWK03

PERSONALIZED EXTRACTION & AUTOMATED DOCUMENTATION
 PRGS: PRINTING OF MASTER PATH AND OUTLINE FILE
 PRGS: EXECUTION JCL

3
 3
 4

3.3.4. PRGS: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
//* VisualAge Pacbase *
//* - PRINT OF MASTER PATH FILE - *
//* *
//*****
//$RADP.PRGS PROC ROOT=$ROOT,          ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
//      INDSV=' $INDSV',                INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
//      INDUV=' $INDUV',                INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//      STEPLIB=' $MODB',                LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
//      SORTLIB=' $BIBT',                SORT LIBRARY
//*:    VSAMCAT=' $VCAT',                USER VSAM CATALOG
//*:    SYSCAT=' $SCAT',                SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
//      OUT=$OUT,                        OUTPUT CLASS
//      UWK=$UWK,                        WORK UNIT
//      SPAMB=' (TRK,(1,1),RLSE)',      SPACE OF REQUESTS FILE
//      CYL=' (3,1)'                     SORTWORK SIZE
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&PRGSMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
//      DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PTEP90 EXEC PGM=PTEP90,REGION=4096K
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7GS DD DSN=&INDUV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.GS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&PRGSMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//ETATGS DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)

```

VisualAge Pacbase - Operation Manual
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE
QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

PAGE 139

4

4. QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL	PAGE	140
ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY		4
ACTI: INTRODUCTION		1

4.1. ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY

4.1.1. ACTI: INTRODUCTION

ACTI: INTRODUCTION

The ACTI procedure is an optional utility, and its use depends on the corresponding purchase agreement.

The Specifications Dictionary manages all the data related to the various applications being developed or maintained at the site.

The Journal contains all the database update transactions. As such, it reflects user activity.

Through the Journal Statistics Utility (ACTI), this activity can be monitored and presented in the form of charts.

The Journal Statistics Utility allows the Database Manager to query the Journal backup file based on various parameters:

- LIBRARY CODE
- USER CODE
- ENTITY TYPE
- ENTITY CODE
- LINE CODE
- TRANSACTION TYPE (C,M,D)
- DATE OF UPDATE
- SESSION NUMBER OF UPDATE

These criteria are used to specify the REQUEST AREA.

Results are obtained in the form of three types of charts, i.e., statistical reports, curve-type graphs, or lists of transactions.

This output will be printed according to the selected PAGE LAYOUT. Statistics and graphs are sorted and calculated according to the user request.

For further information, refer to the OPTIONAL UTILITIES Reference Manual.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None.

	PAGE	141
QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL	4	
ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY	1	
ACTI: INTRODUCTION	1	

Batch procedure access authorization: Level 3 is required.

	PAGE	142
QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL		4
ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY		1
ACTI: USER INPUT		2

4.1.2. ACTI: USER INPUT

ACTI: USER INPUT

Batch procedure authorization option: one '*' line with user code and password.

Specific input needed for this procedure is described in the OPTIONAL UTILITIES Reference Manual, in the chapter dedicated to this procedure.

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY
ACTI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

143

4
1
3

4.1.3. ACTI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

ACTI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

EXTRACTION: PTU630

.Permanent input files:
-Error message file
 PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Journal Backup File
 PAC7PJ: DSN=&INDUN..&ROOT.&FILE.PJ(0)

.Transaction file:
-Update transactions
 PAC7MB: DSN=&&ACTIMB

.Output file
-Transactions for selected reports
 PAC7ST: DSN=&&PAC7ST

.Output report:
-Batch-procedure authorization option
 PAC7DD

.Return code(s):

 0: OK
 8: No authorization on batch procedures.
 12: System error.

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY
ACTI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

144

4
1
3

PRINTING OF RESULTS: PTU640

.Permanent input file:
-Error Messages
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Input file:
-Transactions for selected reports
PAC7ST: DSN=&&PAC7ST

.Output report:
-Selected reports
PAC7IV

.Sort file(s):
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

4

ACTI: JOURNAL STATISTICS UTILITY

1

ACTI: EXECUTION JCL

4

4.1.4. ACTI: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - ACTIVITY ANALYSIS - *
//*****
// $RADP.ACTI PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV=' $INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDUN=' $INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
// *: SYSTCAT=' $SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB=' $MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB=' $BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// SPAMV=' (TRK,(30,10),RLSE)', EXTRACTED TRANSACTIONS SPACE
// CYL=5, SORTWORK SIZE
// UWK=$UWK WORK UNIT
//*****
// INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
// PAC7MB DD DSN=&&ACTIMB,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,1),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
// PTU630 EXEC PGM=PTU630
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
// PAC7MB DD DSN=&&ACTIMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
// PAC7PJ DD DSN=&INDUN. .&ROOT.&FILE.PJ(0),DISP=SHR
// PAC7ST DD DSN=&&PAC7ST,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMV,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=206,BLKSIZE=6386)
// PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PTU640 EXEC PGM=PTU640,COND=(0,NE,PTU630)
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7IV DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
// PAC7ST DD DSN=&&PAC7ST,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
// SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
// SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
// SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
// SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
// SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL	PAGE	146
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL		4
PQC: INTRODUCTION		2
		1

4.2. PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL

4.2.1. PQC: INTRODUCTION

PQC: INTRODUCTION

The PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL (PQC) facility is optional, and its use depends on the corresponding purchase agreement.

The PACBENCH Quality Control facility is divided into two components:

- The Analysis component, to evaluate the quality of applications in use. This is based either on standard rules or on rules customized by the user.
- The Quality rule extraction component, customized by the user.

Two purchase options are therefore available:

- A basic option providing standard rules for quality control;
- A quality rule CUSTOMIZATION option.

The components supplied on the installation tape are:

- For both purchase options:
 - . A Batch Quality Analysis procedure (PQCA);
 - . A set of "compiled" standard quality rules, in the form of a sequential file (see the Environment & Installation manual).
- For the CUSTOMIZATION option:
 - . A batch procedure for the extraction and "compilation" of the customized rules (PQCE);
 - . A data element dictionary and the user entity needed for the customization of the rules, in the form of Batch transactions that the user enters in his/her own dictionary via a Batch update (UPDT). (See the Environment & Installation manual.)

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL	PAGE	147
PQC- : PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL		4
PQCA: QUALITY ANALYSIS		2
		2

4.2.2. PQCA: QUALITY ANALYSIS

4.2.2.1. PQCA: INTRODUCTION

PQCA: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL - ANALYSIS

PQCA: INTRODUCTION

The PQCA procedure carries out an analysis of the quality of the applications, according to either standard rules or user-defined rules.

CHARACTERISTICS

The procedure invokes a unique program (PACQ), which serves as a base for links to the various programs used by the procedure.

Its operation is identical to that of the standard GPRT generation-print procedure.

All the programs called during the procedure are therefore considered to be sub-programs of PACQ, with which they communicate via a Communication Area and special return codes.

The procedure is split up into 'sub-chains', identified by a 1-position code:

- D for Dictionary
- E for Dialogue Screens (OSD)
- G OLSA/CS Screens (OSC)
- P for Batch Language Programs (BSD)

After two general programs (PACA10 and PACA20), common to all the chains, have been executed, the sub-chains are activated, according to the generation-print requests, in the following order:

- Screens
- Programs
- Dictionary

Each sub-chain performs an extraction (followed by a printing for GCP or GCO commands).

Once these sub-chains have been activated for the extraction of the entities to be analyzed, the PTUQ20 program performs the analysis according to the rules that it has been assigned and to the analysis parameters.

	PAGE	148
QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL		4
PQC- : PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL		2
PQCA: QUALITY ANALYSIS		2

Results are printed by the PTUQ24, PTUQ25 and PTUQ30 programs.

The processing of the generated flow in the case of generation requests is identical to that of the GPRT procedure.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None. The files can remain available for on-line use.

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL	PAGE	149
PQC- : PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL		4
PQCA: QUALITY ANALYSIS		2
		2

OUTPUT REPORT

The user can choose between two types of reports:

- . A global report showing the general results;
- . A detailed report including:
 - Results by entity
 - Results by entity type.

The information contained in this report may also be gathered in files that will be processed by user programs. These files are:

- PACQMK for results by entity,
- PACQMJ for results by entity type.

These files are described in the PQC Reference Manual.

The procedure also prints the descriptions of the Quality-Controlled occurrences and an execution report.

PROCESSING OF THE GENERATED FLOW

This processing is identical to that of the GPRT procedure (See the corresponding chapter in this manual).

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
PQCA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

150

4
2
3

4.2.3. PQCA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PQCA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

QUALITY ANALYSIS: PACQ

The general characteristics of this step are described in the previous sub-chapter.

.Permanent input files:
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Printing command file
PAC7AG: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AG
-PEI environment file ('Batch')
PAC7AB: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AB
-PEI environment file ('on-line')
PAC7AC: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AC
-Error-message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-User parameters
PAC7AP: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AP
-QUALITY RULES file
PACQMF: DSN=&PQCF
-Batch-language generation skeleton
PAC7SC: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.SC
-Dialog generation skeleton
PAC7SG: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.SG
-Map skeleton
PAC7SS: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.SS

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

4

PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL

2

PQCA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

3

```
.Transaction files:
-Entities to be analyzed (input)
  PAC7ME: DSN=&&PQCAMB
-Selection parameters (input)
  PACQMC: DSN=&&PQCAMC

.Output reports:
-PACQ execution report
  PAC7IA
-VisualAge Pacbase documentation
  PAC7ID
-Selection-parameter check
  PACQIB
-Results by entity type
  PACQIE
-Results by entity
  PACQIF
-List of VA Pac identifiers which exceed the limits
  of the quality identifiers
  PACQIG
-Generation report (PEI)
  PAC7IH

.Output generated flow, made of the following output:
-DBD generated-program file
  PAC7GB
-OLSD generated-program file
  PAC7GE
-C/S-OLSD generated-program file
  PAC7GG
-Batch-language generated-program file
  PAC7GP
-PDM generated-program file
  PAC7GV
concatenated in the following file:
DSN=&ROOT.&FILE..GN&USER
```

Other files mentioned in the procedure are temporary files used in the chains (see details in the flowcharts).

```
.Sort file(s):
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03
```

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

4

PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL

2

PQCA: EXECUTION JCL

4

4.2.4. PQCA: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * *
// * - PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL - *
//*****
//$RADP.PQCA PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// PQCF='$INDUN..PQCE', QUALITY CONTROL FILE DSN
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// CYL=3, SORTWORK SPACE
// COPIES=1, NUMBER OF REPORT COPIES
// USER=, USER CODE
// OUT=$OUT, UTILITIES AND ERRORS OUTPUT CLASS
// OUTL=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
// VOL='SER=$VOLUN', VOLUME OF GENERATION FILE
// UNIT=$UNITUN, UNIT OF GENERATION FILE
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// SPAEX='(TRK,(50,10),RLSE)', SPACE OF PRINTING FILES
// SPAWK='(TRK,(50,10))', WORK FILE SPACE
// SPAMB='(TRK,(5,1),RLSE)', REQUEST FILE SPACE
// SPAGN='(TRK,(100,1),RLSE)' GENERATION FILE SPACE
//*****
//INPUT1 EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&PQCAMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//INPUT2 EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&PQCAMC,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN2
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AB DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AC DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AC,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AG DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AG,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAG),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAB),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAC),DISP=SHR
//PACQ EXEC PGM=PACQ,REGION=2048K
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7IA DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7ID DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,COPIES=&COPIES
//PAC7IH DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PACQIB DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,DCB=BLKSIZE=133
//PACQIE DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,DCB=BLKSIZE=133
//PACQIF DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,DCB=BLKSIZE=133
//PACQIG DD SYSOUT=&OUTL,DCB=BLKSIZE=133
//PACQMC DD DSN=&PQCAMC,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PACQMF DD DSN=&PQCF,DISP=SHR
//PACQMJ DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(1,1),RLSE),

```


QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

4

PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL

2

PQCA: EXECUTION JCL

4

```

//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=105,BLKSIZE=6405)
//PACQMK DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(1,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=193,BLKSIZE=6369)
//PACQMM DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(1,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=052,BLKSIZE=2080)
//PACQMN DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(1,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=052,BLKSIZE=2080)
//PACQMO DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(1,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=151,BLKSIZE=6040)
//PACQMZ DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(1,1),RLSE),
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=136,BLKSIZE=5440)
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AP DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AG DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AG,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR,
//          AMP=('BUFNI=1,BUFND=3')
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR,
//          AMP=('BUFND=3')
//PAC7AB DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AC DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AC,DISP=SHR
//PAC7EE DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EP DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7EV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7JG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3440
//PAC7KD DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KE DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KF DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KP DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAEX,DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KS DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KU DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7KV DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(20,5),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=6300
//PAC7ME DD DSN=&&PQCAMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7MG DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(2,1),RLSE),DCB=BLKSIZE=3000
//PAC7GB DD DSN=&ROOT.&FILE..GN&USER,
//          DCB=BLKSIZE=12560,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=&VOL,
//          SPACE=&SPAGN,DISP=(,PASS,DELETE)
//PAC7GE DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GG DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GP DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7GV DD DSN=* .PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(MOD,,DELETE)
//PAC7SC DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.SC,DISP=SHR
//PAC7SG DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.SG,DISP=SHR,
//          AMP=('BUFNI=4')
//PAC7SS DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.SS,DISP=SHR,
//          AMP=('BUFNI=4')
//PAC7W1 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W2 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W3 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//PAC7W4 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAWK,DCB=BLKSIZE=27180
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(&CYL,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(&CYL,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(&CYL,1),,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//DEL EXEC PGM=IEFBR14
//*****
//PAC7GN DD DSN=* .PACQ.PAC7GB,
//          UNIT=&UNIT,
//          VOL=REF=* .PACQ.PAC7GB,
//          DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)

```

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL	PAGE	154
PQC- : PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL		4
PQCE: EXTRACTION OF USER-DEFINED QUALITY RULES		2
		5

4.2.5. PQCE: EXTRACTION OF USER-DEFINED QUALITY RULES

4.2.5.1. PQCE: INTRODUCTION

PQCE: EXTRACTION OF USER-DEFINED QUALITY RULES

PQCE: INTRODUCTION

The PQCE procedure performs the extraction of quality rules created by the user in his/her database via the user entity supplied with the CUSTOMIZATION option of the PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL Facility.

It extracts the user entity occurrences that make up the customized quality rule dictionary, checks the information, and builds a file with the "compiled" quality rules required by the Analysis of application quality (PQCA).

For further details, see the PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL Reference Manual.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None. The files can remain available for on-line use.

Batch-procedure access authorization option: Level 2 is required.

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
PQCE: USER INPUT

PAGE

155

4
2
6

4.2.6. PQCE: USER INPUT

PQCE: USER INPUT

The user input of the PQCE procedure is similar to that of the EXUE extractor (PACX procedure).

One '*' line per library to be consulted for extraction:

```
-----  
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !  
!-----!  
! 2 ! 1 ! * ! Line code !  
! 3 ! 8 !uuuuuuuu! User code !  
! 11 ! 8 !pppppppp! User password !  
! 19 ! 3 ! bbb ! Library code !  
! 22 ! 4 ! nnnn ! Session number (Blank=current session)!  
! 26 ! 1 ! T ! Session status if Tests session !  
! 28 ! 1 ! l ! Language code !  
! 29 ! 4 ! EXUE ! Extractor code !  
-----
```

For further details, see Chapter 'PACX: EXTRACTION FROM PACBASE DATABASE' in this manual.

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
PQCE: USER INPUT

PAGE

156

4
2
6

One command line:

```
-----  
!Pos.!Len.! Value ! Meaning !  
-----  
! 2 ! 4 ! WLEX ! Line code !  
! 6 ! 1 ! $ ! Identifier of UEOs extraction !  
! 7 ! 1 ! ! Library selection code: !  
! ! ! U ! Selected library !  
! ! ! C ! Selected library + higher level libr. !  
! 8 ! 2 ! 5Q ! Type code of user entity dedicated to !  
! ! ! ! Quality Control !  
-----
```

RESULT

The output of the PQCE procedure is a file containing the 'compiled' customized quality rules, which can be processed by the PQCA procedure.

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints:

1. An occurrence-extraction report
2. A check report on the validity and usage of quality indicators
3. Descriptive reports on quality rules:
 - List of quality factors and criteria
 - Definition and description of each indicator/metric
 - Quality Control Dictionary.

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
PQCE: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

157

4
2
7

4.2.7. PQCE: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PQCE: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

EXTRACTION: PACX

This step extracts transactions according to user input.

.Permanent input files:

-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Error-message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Erroneous transactions
PAC7PJ: DSN=&INDUN..&ROOT.&FILE.PJ(0)

.Input transaction file:

-User input
PAC7MB: DSN=&&PACXMB

.Work files:

-User input
PAC7BM: DSN=&&PACXBM
-EXPU work file
PAC7MM: DSN=&&PACXMM
-EXPJ work file
PAC7MJ: DSN=&&PACXMJ
-RMEN work file
PAC7TE: DSN=&&PACXTE
-RMEN work file
PAC7RE: DSN=&&PACXRE
-RMEN work file
PAC7RM: DSN=&&PACXRM

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

4

PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL

2

PQCE: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

7

-Extracted transactions
PAC7WD: DSN=&&PACXWD
-Multi-layered Extractor work file
SYSEXT: DSN=&SYSEXT..&USER

.Output files:
-Extracted transactions for UPDT
PAC7MV: DSN=&&MV
-Extracted transactions for REOR (EXPU)
PAC7MR: DSN=&&MR
-Extracted transactions for UPDP
PAC7GY: DSN=&&GY
-Extracted transactions for CPSN
PAC7TD: DSN=&&TD
-Extracted transactions for EXUE
PAC7UE: DSN=&&UE

.Output reports:
-General printout of the program stream
PAC7IA
-List of errors on input transactions
PAC7DD
-Summary reports on extractions
PAC7EE
PAC7EP
PAC7EQ
PAC7EZ

.Sort file(s):
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

.Return codes:
0: No error
4: Error on user input (detailed in PAC7EE)
OR
EXTR/EXUE - problem during extraction
(detailed in PAC7EZ)
8: Error on '*'-line (detailed in PAC7DD)
OR
EXLI - Database unavailable

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
PQCE: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

159

4
2
7

COMPILATION OF QUALITY RULES: PTUQ10

This step creates the customized quality rule file that will be used by the PQCA analysis procedure.

.Permanent input file:
-Error messages
 PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Data file
 PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR

.Permanent output file:
-'Compiled' Quality Rules
 PACQMI: DSN=&PQCF Length=80

.Transaction files:
-User input
 PAC7MB: DSN=&&PQCCEMB
-User entity occurrences
 PACQMC: DSN=&&MB

.Output file:
-Preparation for printing
 PACQML: DSN=&&PACQML

.Output report(s):
-Rule-validity report
 PACQIC
-Batch-procedure authorization option
 PAC7DD

.Sort file(s):
 SORTWK01
 SORTWK02
 SORTWK03

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL
PQCE: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE	160
	4
	2
	7

PRINTING OF QUALITY RULES: PTUQ15

.Permanent input file:
-Error message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Input file:
-Preparation for printing
PACQML: DSN=&&PACQML

.Output reports:
-List of quality factors and criteria,
and description by indicator
PACQII
-Dictionary of Quality rules
PACQIJ

.Sort file(s):
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

4

PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL

2

PQCE: EXECUTION JCL

8

4.2.8. PQCE: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * *
// * - PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL EXTRACTION - *
//*****
//$RADP.PQCE PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// *: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
// *: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// SPAMB='(TRK,(15,5))', SPACE OF EXTRACTED TRANSACTIONS
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// PQCF='$INDUN..PQCE', QUALITY CONTROL FILE DSN
// UNITS=$UNITUN, UNIT
// VOLS='SER=$VOLUN', QUALITY CONTROL FILE VOLUME
// SPAPQC='(TRK,(60,15),RLSE)', SPACE OF QUALITY CONTROL FIL
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// CYL=3, SORTWORK SPACE
// LSR='BLSR', LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
// OUTL=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
//*****
// * FORMAT OF TRANSACTIONS AT INPUT : *
// * .. A USER AND LIBRARY LINE *
// * .. A COMMAND LINE PER ENTITY TO BE EXTRACTED *
// * COL 2-6 : 'WLEX$' *
// * COL 7 : SELECTION CODE OF THE LIBRARY *
// * 'U' (LIBRARY ONLY) *
// * 'C' (LIBRARY AND HIGHER LEVEL LIBRAIRIES) *
// * COL 8-9 : TYPE CODE OF THE USER ENTITY (2 CHAR.) *
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&PQCEMB,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//MAXKEY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&&SYSEXT,DISP=(NEW,KEEP),
// SPACE=(CYL,(3,3)),
// LRECL=112,RECORG=KS,KEYOFF=0,KEYLEN=12
//MAXKEY DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(MAXKEY),DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(REPRO999),DISP=SHR
//PACX EXEC PGM=PACX,REGION=0K
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//PAC7PJ DD DUMMY
//PAC7IA DD SYSOUT=&OUTL

```

QUALITY ANALYSIS AND CONTROL

4

PQC-: PACBENCH QUALITY CONTROL

2

PQCE: EXECUTION JCL

8

```

//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EE DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EP DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EQ DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//PAC7EZ DD SYSOUT=&OUTL
//SYSEXT DD DSN=&&SYSEXT,DISP=(OLD,DELETE,DELETE)
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&PQCEMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7BM DD DSN=&&PACXBM,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//PAC7MM DD DSN=&&PACXMM,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=55,BLKSIZE=6215)
//PAC7MJ DD DUMMY
//PAC7TE DD DUMMY
//PAC7RE DD DUMMY
//PAC7RM DD DUMMY
//PAC7WD DD DSN=&&PACXWD,DISP=(,DELETE),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=167,BLKSIZE=6179)
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(3,1),,CONTIG)
//PAC7MV DD DUMMY
//PAC7MR DD DUMMY
//PAC7TD DD DUMMY
//PAC7GY DD DUMMY
//PAC7UE DD DSN=&&MB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=112,BLKSIZE=6496)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PTUQ10 EXEC PGM=PTUQ10,COND=(0,NE,PACX)
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&PQCEMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PACQMC DD DSN=&&MB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV.&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV.&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PACQMI DD DSN=&PQCF,DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAPQC,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6400)
//PACQML DD DSN=&&PACQML,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(15,5),,RLSE),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=85,BLKSIZE=8500)
//PACQIC DD SYSOUT=&OUT,DCB=BLKSIZE=133
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT,DCB=BLKSIZE=133
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(&CYL,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(&CYL,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(&CYL,1),,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PTUQ15 EXEC PGM=PTUQ15,COND=((0,NE,PACX),(0,NE,PTUQ10))
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//PACQML DD DSN=&&PACQML,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV.&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PACQII DD SYSOUT=&OUT,DCB=BLKSIZE=133
//PACQIJ DD SYSOUT=&OUT,DCB=BLKSIZE=133
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(&CYL,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(&CYL,1),,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,(&CYL,1),,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

VisualAge Pacbase - Operation Manual
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE
METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK

PAGE 163

5

5. METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK	PAGE	164
ADM: SSADM PACDESIGN METHODOLOGY		5
SADM: INTRODUCTION		1
		1

5.1. ADM: SSADM PACDESIGN METHODOLOGY

5.1.1. SADM: INTRODUCTION

SADM: INTRODUCTION

This procedure is supplied for users of the WorkStation and the SSADM PACDESIGN application design methodology.

It checks the validity and the consistency of the entities that have been uploaded by the user from his/her work station to the specifications database.

NOTE:

The SSADM methodology and the features of the SADM procedure are available only in English.

For further information, refer to the PACDESIGN Reference Manual.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None.

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK
 ADM: SSADM PACDESIGN METHODOLOGY
 SADM: USER INPUT

5
 1
 2

5.1.2. SADM: USER INPUT

SADM: USER INPUT

USER INPUT

One '*' line for library access:

```
-----
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!
! 2 ! 1 ! * ! LINE CODE !
! 3 ! 8 ! !uuuuuuu! USER CODE !
! 11 ! 8 ! !pppppppp! USER PASSWORD !
! 19 ! 3 ! !bbb ! LIBRARY CODE !
! 22 ! 4 ! !nnnn ! SESSION NUMBER (BLANK=CURRENT SESSION)!
! 26 ! 1 ! ! T ! SESSION VERSION IF TEST SESSION !
! 37 ! 25 ! !.....! RESERVED IMS: REQUEST IDENTIFIER !
! ! ! ! ! (cf. IMS BATCH PAF) !
!-----!
```

Print request lines:

```
-----
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!
! 2 ! 1 ! 'T' ! LINE CODE !
! 3 ! 1 ! ! ! CODE FOR REPORT TO BE PRINTED !
! ! ! ! 'V' ! VALIDATION OF SSADM ENTITIES !
! ! ! ! '1' ! CROSS-BOUNDARIES DATAFLOWS WITHIN !
! ! ! ! ! A DFD !
! ! ! ! '2' ! OPERATIONAL MASTERS WITHIN A DSD !
! ! ! ! '3' ! ALL ENTITIES WITH THEIR ATTRIBUTES !
! 4 ! 6 ! !eeeeee ! ENTITY CODE !
! ! ! ! ! (required for '1' or '2') !
!-----!
```

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK	PAGE	166
ADM: SSADM PACDESIGN METHODOLOGY		5
SADM: USER INPUT		1
		2

PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints the following, based on print requests:

- . A validation of SSADM entities report
- . List of cross-boundaries dataflows within a DFD
- . List of operational masters within a DSD
- . List of all entities with their attributes.

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK	
ADM: SSADM PACDESIGN METHODOLOGY	
SADM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	

5
1
3

5.1.3. SADM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

SADM: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

PREPARATION OF KSDS WORK-FILE DEFINE: PRMSYS

This program serves for the parameterization of the KSDS work file name. The DELETE/DEFINE file is found in the DFSYSPAF member of the SY parameter's PDS. The Dsname suffix of this file is the &USER parameter. The PRMSYS program sets this parameter to the value entered at execution time. This process allows you to allocate separate work files depending on the execution, and to avoid work-file allocation conflicts in case of concurrent executions.

```
.Input files:
-File DEFINE skeleton
PACRIN: DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFSYSPAF)
-File DEFINE (SYSIN for IDCAMS)
PACROU: DSN=&&DFSYSPAF
```

DEFINITION OF KSDS WORK FILE: IDCAMS

```
.Input file
-File DEFINE
SYSIN: DSN=&&DFSYSPAF
```

SSADM-ENTITY CONSISTENCY CHECK: PADM10

```
.Permanent input files:
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Error-message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
```

```
.Transaction file:
-User input
PAC7MB: DSN=&&SADMMB
```

```
.Work file(s):
-Standard PAF KSDS file
SYSPAF: DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER
```

```
.Output report:
-List of checked SSADM entities
PAC7EJ
```

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK

5

ADM: SSADM PACDESIGN METHODOLOGY

1

SADM: EXECUTION JCL

4

5.1.4. SADM: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - PACDESIGN SSADM INTEGRITY CHECKING - *
//*****
// $RADP.SADM PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV=' $INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDSN=' $INDSN', INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
// INDUV=' $INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// *: VSAMCAT=' $VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
// *: SYSTCAT=' $SCAT', VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB=' $MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// SYSPAF=' $INDUV..SYSPAF', DSN PREFIX OF VSAM KSDS WORK FILE
// USER=USER1 USER CODE (DSN SUFFIX)
//*****
// INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
// PAC7MB DD DSN=&&SADMMB,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(1,1),RLSE),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
// PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFSYPAF),DISP=SHR
// PACROU DD DSN=&&DFSYPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
// DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
// SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSIN DD DSN=&&DFSYPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
// MAXKEY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
// SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSPAF DD DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER,DISP=SHR
// MAXKEY DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(MAXKEY),DISP=SHR
// SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(REPRO999),DISP=SHR
// PADM10 EXEC PGM=PADM10
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
// *: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
// SYSPAF DD DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER,DISP=SHR
// PAC7MB DD DSN=&&SADMMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
// PAC7EJ DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER',COND=EVEN
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DLSYPAF),DISP=SHR
// PACROU DD DSN=&&DLSYPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
// DELETE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//*****
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
// SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSIN DD DSN=&&DLSYPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)

```


METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK	PAGE	169
YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY		5
YSMC: INTRODUCTION		2
		1

5.2. YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY

5.2.1. YSMC: INTRODUCTION

YSMC: INTRODUCTION

This procedure is supplied for users of the WorkStation and the YSM PACDESIGN application Methodology.

- . It checks the validity and the integrity of the entities uploaded from the WorkStation to the Host Specifications Dictionary by the user.
- . It checks the consistency between a Dataflow Diagram and its parent diagram.
- . It establishes different hierarchical lists of certain entities of the Database.

NOTE: The YSM Methodology and the procedure functionalities exist only in English.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None

5.2.2. YSMC: USER INPUT

YSMC: USER INPUT

USER INPUT

One '*'-line is required for library access:

! POS.!	! LEN.!	! VALUE	! MEANING
! 2	! 1	! '*'	! Line code
! 3	! 8	! uuuuuuuu	! User code
! 11	! 8	! pppppppp	! User password
! 19	! 3	! bbb	! Code of the selected library
! 22	! 4	! nnnn	! Session number (space = current)
! 26	! 1	! T	! Session status if Test session
! 37	! 25	!	! Only for IMS : Request identifier
!	!	!	! (cf. PAF batch IMS)

Entity validation request line (optional):

! POS.!	! LEN.!	! VALUE	! MEANING
! 2	! 1	! 'T'	! Line code
! 3	! 1	!	! Code of report to be printed
!	!	! 'W'	! "Validation of YSM entities"

PRC entity control request lines (optional):

! POS.!	! LEN.!	! VALUE	! MEANING
! 2	! 1	! 'T'	! Line code
! 3	! 1	!	! Code of report to be printed
!	!	! 'Y'	! "Inter process consistency checking"
! 4	! 6	! eeeee	! Entity code (PRC)

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK

5

YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY

2

YSMC: USER INPUT

2

Printing-request lines (optional):

```

-----
! POS.! LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+
! 2 ! 1 ! 'T' ! Line code !
! 3 ! 1 ! ! ! Code of report to be printed !
! ! ! '0' ! "List of Relationships" !
! ! ! '4' ! "Process Decomposition list (CTX)" !
! ! ! '5' ! "Process Decomposition list (DFD)" !
! ! ! '6' ! "Datastore Decomposition list" !
! ! ! '7' ! "Eventflow Decomposition list" !
! ! ! '8' ! "Group Dataflow Decomposition list" !
! ! ! '9' ! "Multiple Dataflow Decomposition !
! ! ! ! list" !
! 4 ! 6 ! eeeee ! Entity code (REL/CTX/PRC/DST/EFL/ !
! ! ! ! DFL) !
-----

```

PRINTED REPORT

This procedure prints:

- . A "Validation of YSM entities" report.
- . An "Inter-process consistency check" report.
- . The reports:
 - . "List of relationships".
 - . "Process decomposition list (CTX)".
 - . "Process decomposition list (DFD)".
 - . "Datastore decomposition list".
 - . "Eventflow decomposition list".
 - . "Group Dataflow Decomposition list".
 - . "Multiple Dataflow Decomposition list".

5.2.3. YSMC: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

YSMC: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

PREPARATION OF KSDS WORK-FILE DEFINE: PRMSYS

This program serves for the parameterization of the KSDS work file name. The DELETE/DEFINE file is found in the DFSYSPAF member of the SY parameter's PDS. The Dsname suffix of this file is the &USER parameter. The PRMSYS program sets this parameter to the value entered at execution time. This process allows you to allocate separate work files depending on the execution, and to avoid work-file allocation conflicts in case of concurrent executions.

.Input files:
-File DEFINE skeleton
PACRIN: DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFSYSPAF)
-File DEFINE (SYSIN for IDCAMS)
PACROU: DSN=&&DFSYSPAF

DEFINITION OF KSDS WORK FILE: IDCAMS

.Input file
-File DEFINE
SYSIN: DSN=&&DFSYSPAF

YSM METHOD INTEGRITY CHECKING: PYSMCC

.Permanent input files:
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Error-message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Transaction file:
-User input
PAC7MB: DSN=&&YSMCMB

.Work file(s):
-PAF standard KSDS file
SYSPAF: DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER

.Output reports:
-SSADM integrity checking lists
PAC7EJ
-SSADM & IFW validation reports
PAC7EI

INTER-PROCESS CONSISTENCY: PYSMC3

.Permanent input files:
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Error-message file

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK

5

YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY

2

YSMC: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

3

PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Transaction file:

-User input

PAC7MB: DSN=&&YSMCMB

.Work file(s):

-PAF standard KSDS file

SYSPAF: DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER

.Output report:

-SSADM integrity-check lists

PAC7EJ

LIST OF RELATIONSHIPS AND REPORTS: PYSMC2

.Permanent input files:

-Data file

PAC7AR : DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR

-Index file

PAC7AN : DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN

-Error messages

PAC7AE : DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Transaction file:

-User input

PAC7MB : DSN=&&YSMCMB

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK

5

YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY

2

YSMC: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

3

.Work file(s):
-PAF standard KSDS file
SYSPAF : DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER

.Output report:
-SSADM integrity-check lists
PAC7EJ

PREPARATION OF KSDS WORK-FILE DELETE: PRMSYS

This program's purpose is to parameterize the work file name. The DELETE of the file is found in the DFSYSPAF member of the SY parameter's PDS.

.Input file:
-File DELETE skeleton
PACRIN: DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFSYSPAF)

-File DEFINE (SYSIN for IDCAMS)
PACROU: DSN=&&DLSYSPAF
SYSIN : DSN=&&DLSYSPAF

DELETION OF THE KSDS WORK-FILE: IDCAMS

.Input file:
-File DELETE
SYSIN : DSN=&&DLSYSPAF

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK

YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY

YSMC: EXECUTION JCL

5

2

4

5.2.4. YSMC: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - PACDESIGN YSM INTEGRITY CHECKING - *
//*****
// $RADP.YSMC PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// *: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
// *: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// SYSPAF='$INDUV..SYSPAF', DSN PREFIX OF VSAM KSDS WORK FILE
// USER=USER1 USER CODE (DSN SUFFIX)
//*****
// INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
// PAC7MB DD DSN=&YSMCMB,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(1,1),RLSE),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
// PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFSYPAF),DISP=SHR
// PACROU DD DSN=&DFSYPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
// DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
// SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSIN DD DSN=&DFSYPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
// MAXKEY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
// SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSPAF DD DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER,DISP=SHR
// MAXKEY DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(MAXKEY),DISP=SHR
// SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(REPRO999),DISP=SHR
// PYSMCC EXEC PGM=PYSMCC
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
// *: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
// SYSPAF DD DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER,DISP=SHR
// PAC7MB DD DSN=&YSMCMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
// PAC7EI DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7EJ DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PYSMC3 EXEC PGM=PYSMC3
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
// *: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
// SYSPAF DD DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER,DISP=SHR
// PAC7MB DD DSN=&YSMCMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
// PAC7EJ DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

METHODOLOGY INTEGRITY CHECK

YSM: WORKSTATION / YSM METHODOLOGY

YSMC: EXECUTION JCL

5

2

4

```
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PYSMC2 EXEC PGM=PYSMC2
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//SYSPAF DD DSN=&SYSPAF..&USER,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&YSMCMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7EJ DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER',COND=EVEN
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DLSYSPAF),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DELETE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//*****
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DLSYSPAF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
```


VisualAge Pacbase - Operation Manual
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE
PACTABLES

PAGE 177

6

6. PACTABLES

	PAGE	178
PACTABLES		6
GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR		1
GETD - GETA: INTRODUCTION		1

6.1. GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

6.1.1. GETD - GETA: INTRODUCTION

GETD-GETA: INTRODUCTION

The TABLE DESCRIPTION GENERATOR is the interface between the Specifications Dictionary and Pactables. For further information, refer to Chapter 'GENERAL INTRODUCTION' Subchapter 'INTRODUCTION TO THE PACTABLES FACILITY' in the Pactables Reference Manual.

This interface is of interest only to users of the Pactables Facility.

This interface extracts the table descriptions necessary for Pactables from the VisualAge Pacbase Database.

This extraction is executed via either the GETA or GETD procedure according to the installation environment of the Pactables Facility:

- GETA if the Dictionary and Pactables are running under the same environment.
- GETD if the Dictionary and Pactables are running under different environments. In this case, GETD processes a table description file which is the image of the file containing the table descriptions used by the Pactables Facility. As a result, this file must be initialized before the first GETD run, by:
 - . either duplicating the description file of the Pactables Facility, if it exists,
 - . or executing the initialization procedure (GETI) described in this chapter.

GETA or GETD provide an interface file which is used as input to the GETT procedure of the Pactables Facility. For further details, refer to the Pactables Operations Manual.

	PAGE	179
PACTABLES		6
GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR		1
GETD - GETA: INTRODUCTION		1

EXECUTION CONDITION

None with regard to the specifications database, which is only read by this procedure.

Batch procedure authorization option:
.Level 2 is required.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

If generation abends before the update of the table description file, the procedure can be restarted as it is once the error has been corrected.

If generation abends during the update of the table description file, this file must be restored before the procedure is restarted.

PACTABLES

6

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

1

GETD - GETA : USER INPUT

2

6.1.2. GETD - GETA : USER INPUT

GETD-GETA: USER INPUTUSER INPUT

A '*'-type line indicating the library which contains the table descriptions.

```

-----
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE  ! MEANING  !
-----
!  2 !  1 !  '*'  ! Line code  !
!  3 !  8 ! uuuuuuu! User code   !
! 11 !  8 ! pppppppp! User password !
! 19 !  3 ! bbb   ! Library code !
! 22 !  4 ! nnnn  ! Session number !
! 26 !  1 ! t     ! Session status !
-----

```

One 'Z' line per generation or print request.

```

-----
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE  ! MEANING  !
-----
!  2 !  1 ! 'Z'   ! Line code  !
!  5 !  4 !      ! Request code: !
!   !   ! 'TGS ' ! Request for table descrip. generation !
!   !   ! 'TDS ' ! Request for printing of table descr. !
!   !   ! 'TLS ' ! Request for list of table descriptions!
!   !   ! 'TAS ' ! Request for table deletion           !
!   !   ! 'TMS ' ! Request for modification of frozen  !
!   !   !      ! table characteristics               !
!   !   ! 'TGC ' ! Request for comments generation     !
-----
!  9 !  6 ! ssss  ! Segment code of table description to !
!   !   !      ! be extracted ('TGS ', 'TGC ')       !
!   !   ! tttttt ! Table code (other requests)         !
-----
! 15 !  2 ! ' '   ! Not significant                       !
-----
! 17 !  8 ! DDMMCCYY! Date from which the table description !
!   !   !      ! can be modified. (Optional)         !
-----

```

PACTABLES

6

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

1

GETD - GETA : USER INPUT

2

```

-----
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE  ! MEANING
!-----!
! 25 !  8 !DDMMCCYY! Date of description historical account!
!   !   !         ! for a G-type table. Default: last   !
!   !   !         ! historical account.               !
!   !   !*****! Table generation without hist. account!
!-----!
! 33 !  1 !         ! Data Element format type:         !
!   !   ! ' '   ! Internal format                   !
!   !   ! 'E'  ! Input format                      !
!-----!
! 75 !  6 ! tttttt ! Table number (if generating for a   !
!   !   !         ! table other than that of the Segment's!
!   !   !         ! Definition file in the database).   !
!-----

```

For further information on user input, please refer to the Pactables Reference Manual.

NOTE: Table keys cannot be modified: table generation requests applying to defined tables and involving such modifications are rejected.

PACTABLES	PAGE	182
GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR		6
GETD - GETA : USER INPUT		1
		2

RESULT OBTAINED

The output of the GETA procedure is a sequential file containing table descriptions, which will be used as input to the GETT procedure of the Pactables Function.

PACTABLES	
GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR	
GETD - GETA : DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	

6
1
3

6.1.3. GETD - GETA : DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

GETD: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

EXTRACTION & UPDATE PREPARATION: PACT40

.Permanent input files:
-VisualAge Pacbase data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-VisualAge Pacbase index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-VisualAge Pacbase error-message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Table-description file
PAC7TD: DSN=&TABTDF

.Input transaction file:
-User requests
PAC7MB: DSN=&&GETDMB ou &&GETAMB

.Output report(s):
-Transaction summary
PAC7ET
-Batch-procedure authorization option
PAC7DD

.Output file:
-2.0-Table-Descriptions update transactions
PAC7MD: DSN=&MD

.Return code:
8: No batch-procedure authorization.

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GETD - GETA : DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

6

1

3

FORMATTING OF DESCRIPTIONS < R 2.0: PACT45

.Input file:

-2.0 Description-update transactions
PAC7MD: DSN=&MD parameter of the procedure

.Output file

-1.2 Description-update transactions
PAC7ND: DSN=&ND parameter of the procedure

UPDATE OF TABLE-DESCRIPTION FILE: PACT50

(GETD procedure only)

.Permanent input file:

-Table-description file
PAC7TD: DSN=&TABTDF

.Input transaction files:

-User requests
PAC7MB: DSN=&&GETDMB ou &&GETAMB
-Update transactions
PAC7MD: DSN=&MD

.Output report:

-Update review
PAC7ET

.Sort file(s):

SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GETD : EXECUTION JCL

6

1

4

6.1.4. GETD : EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - TABLE DESCRIPTIONS GENERATION - *
//*****
//$RADP.GETD PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// TABTDF=$TABTDF, DSN OF TABLES DESCRIPTION FILE
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// CYL=2, SIZE OF WORK OF SORT
// UNITS=$UNITUN, GENERATED DESCRIPTION UNIT
// MD=, GENERATED DESCRIPTION DSNAME
// ND=, GENERATED DESCRIPTION DSNAME <2.0
// VOLS='SER=$VOLUN', GENERATED DESCRIPTION VOLUME
// SPAMB='(TRK,(3,1))', SPACE TRANSACTION FILES
// SPAMD='(TRK,(10,2),RLSE)', SPACE GENERATED DESCRIPTION
// SPAND='(TRK,(10,2),RLSE)' SPACE GENERATED DESCR < 2.0
//*****
//COPY EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&GETDMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFTD),DISP=SHR
//PACT40 EXEC PGM=PACT40
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=$BCOB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETDMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7MD DD DSN=&MD,DISP=(,KEEP),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAMD,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=244,BLKSIZE=6100)
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACT45 EXEC PGM=PACT45
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MD DD DSN=&MD,DISP=(OLD,KEEP)
//PAC7ND DD DSN=&ND,DISP=(,PASS),

```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR
GETD : EXECUTION JCL

6
1
4

```
//          UNIT=&UNITS ,
//          VOL=&VOLS ,
//          SPACE=&SPAND ,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=244,BLKSIZE=6100)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACT50 EXEC PGM=PACT50,COND=(0,NE,PACT40)
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPDAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETDMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7MD DD DSN=&MD,DISP=OLD
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GETA : EXECUTION JCL

6

1

5

6.1.5. GETA : EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
//* VisualAge Pacbase
//*
//* - TABLES DESCRIPTION GENERATION -
//*****
//$RADP.GETA PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL BASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF PACBASE SYSTEM
// TABTDF=$TABTDF, DSN OF TABLES DESCRIPTION FILE
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON VSAM SYSTEM FILES
//* VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//* SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS OF REPORTS
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// UNITS=$UWK, GENERATED DESCRIPTION UNIT
// MD='&&MD', GENERATED DESCRIPTION DSNNAME
// ND='&&ND', GENERATED DESCRIPTION <2.0 DSNAM
// VOLS=, GENERATED DESCRIPTION VOLUME
// SPAMB='(TRK,(3,1))', SPACE TRANSACTION FILES
// SPAMD='(TRK,(10,2),RLSE)' SPACE GENERATED DESCRIPTION
//*****
//COPY EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETAMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOTT.&ROOTT.SY(VERIFTD),DISP=SHR
//PACT40 EXEC PGM=PACT40
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETAMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7MD DD DSN=&MD,DISP=(,KEEP),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAMD,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=244,BLKSIZE=6100)
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACT45 EXEC PGM=PACT45
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MD DD DSN=&MD,DISP=(OLD,KEEP)
//PAC7ND DD DSN=&ND,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAND,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=244,BLKSIZE=6100)

```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GETA : EXECUTION JCL

PAGE

188

6

1

5

//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

	PAGE	189
PACTABLES		6
GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR		1
GET2 - GET1: INTRODUCTION		6

6.1.6. GET2 - GET1: INTRODUCTION

GET2-GET1: INTRODUCTION

GET1 and GET2 replace the GETA and GETD procedures for the generation of table-descriptions when the Pactables and VisualAge Pacbase releases are different (Pactables release 1.2 used with VisualAge Pacbase release 2.0). GET1 is the equivalent of GETA, while GET2 is the equivalent of GETD.

Use of these procedures is subject to licensed use of the Pactables Facility.

The purpose of GET1 and GET2 is to extract from the Database the table descriptions that are required for the operation of the Pactables Facility.

This extraction is performed either by GET1 or GET2, depending on the installation environment of the Pactables Facility, i.e.:

- GET1 when both the VisualAge Pacbase Repository and the Pactables Facility are in the same environment,
- GET2 if the VisualAge Pacbase Repository and the Pactables Facility are in different environments. In this case, the procedure operates with a table-description file which is an image of the description file used by the Pactables Facility.

Therefore, before running this procedure for the first time, the Table-Description file must be initialized in one of the following ways:

- . Either by copying the Pactables' Table-Description file if it exists,
- . Or by running the GET0 initialization procedure (equivalent of GETI).

GET1 and GET2 produce an 'interface' file which must then be used as input to the GETT procedure of the Pactables Function. (See the Pactables Operations Manual for further information.)

	PAGE	190
PACTABLES		6
GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR		1
GET2 - GET1: INTRODUCTION		6

EXECUTION CONDITION

None as far as the Specifications Database is concerned, since the procedure only reads the Database.

Option 'Batch-procedure Access Authorization':
. Authorization level 2 required.

ABNORMAL ENDINGS

If the generation process terminates unexpectedly before the start of the Description-file update, the procedure may be restarted as it is, after correction of the error that caused the abnormal ending.

If the generation terminates abnormally while the Table-Description file is being updated, the file must be restored before the procedure can be restarted.

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GET2 - GET1: USER INPUT

6

1

7

6.1.7. GET2 - GET1: USER INPUT

GET2-GET1: USER INPUTUSER INPUT

One '*'-line specifying the library where the Table-descriptions are stored:

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning  !
-----
!  2 !  1 ! '*'   ! Line code  !
!  3 !  8 ! uuuuuuu ! User code  !
! 11 !  8 ! pppppppp ! Password  !
! 19 !  3 ! bbb    ! Library code  !
! 22 !  4 ! nnnn   ! Session number  !
! 26 !  1 ! t      ! Session status  !
-----

```

One 'Z'-line for each generation or printing request:

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning  !
-----
!  2 !  1 ! 'Z'   ! Line code  !
!  5 !  4 !      ! Request code:  !
!   !   ! 'TGS' ! Description-generation request  !
!   !   ! 'TDS' ! Description-printing request  !
!   !   ! 'TLS' ! Description-list request  !
!   !   ! 'TAS' ! Table-deletion request  !
!   !   ! 'TMS' ! Frozen-table characteristics modi- !
!   !   !      ! fication request  !
!   !   ! 'TGC' ! Comments-generation request  !
-----
!  9 !  6 ! ssss  ! Segment code of table description to !
!   !   !      ! be extracted ('TGS', 'TGC')  !
!   !   ! tttttt ! Table code (other requests)  !
-----
! 15 !  2 ! ' '   ! Not used  !
-----
! 17 !  6 ! DDMMYY ! Date from which the table description!
!   !   !      ! can be modified (optional)  !
-----

```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GET2 - GET1: USER INPUT

6

1

7

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning
!-----!
! 23 !   6 ! DDMYY ! Date of description historical acc-
!   !   !      ! ount for a G-type table. Default:
!   !   !      ! last historical account
!   !   ! ***** ! Generation of a table without histo-
!   !   !      ! rical account
!-----!
! 29 !   1 !      ! Data-Element format type:
!   !   ! ' ' ! Internal format
!   !   ! 'E' ! Input format
!-----!
! 75 !   6 ! tttttt ! Table number (if generating for a
!   !   !      ! table other than that of the Segment!
!   !   !      ! Definition file in the Database)
!-----

```

(See the Pactables Reference Manual for further information on this input.)

NOTE: Table keys cannot be modified: table-generation requests which apply to defined tables and involve such modifications are rejected.

RESULT

The output of the GET1/GET2 procedure is a sequential file containing Table descriptions, which will be used as input for the GETT procedure of the Pactables Facility.

PACTABLES
GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR
GET2 - GET1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

193

6
1
8

6.1.8. GET2 - GET1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

GET2: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

EXTRACTION AND UPDATE PREPARATION: PACT41

.Permanent input files:
-VisualAge Pacbase Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-VisualAge Pacbase Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-VisualAge Pacbase Error-message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Table-description file
PAC7TD: DSN=&TABTDF

.Input Transaction file:
-Descriptions requests
PAC7MB: DSN=&&GETDMB ou &&GETAMB

.Output reports:
-Transaction report
PAC7ET
-Batch-procedure authorization option
PAC7DD

.Output file:
-2.0-Description update transactions
PAC7MD: DSN=&MD

.Return code(s):
8: No authorization on the Batch procedures

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GET2 - GET1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

6

1

8

TABLE-DESCRIPTION UPDATE: PACT51

(GET2 procedure only)

.Permanent input file:
-Table-description file
PAC7TD: DSN=&TABTDF

.Input transaction files:
-Descriptions requests
PAC7MB: DSN=&GETDMB

-Update transactions
PAC7MD: DSN=&MD

.Output report:
-Update report
PAC7ET

.Sort files:
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GET2: EXECUTION JCL

6

1

9

6.1.9. GET2: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * *
// * - GENERATION OF TABLE DESCRIPTIONS - *
//*****
//$RADP.GET2 PROC FILE=$FILE, PHYSICAL DATABASE NUMBER
// ROOT=$ROOT, VA PACE SYSTEM ROOT
// TABTDF=$TABTDF, TABLE-DESCRIPTION FILE DSN
// INDUV=$INDUV, INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES
// INDSV=$INDSV, INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDSN=$INDSN, INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT=$VCAT, USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT=$SCAT, VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB=$MODB, LOAD-MODULE LIBRARY
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// MD=&MD, GENERATED-DESCRIPTION DSNAME
// UNITS=$UNITUN, BACKUP UNIT (DISK OR CARTRIDGE)
// VOLS=$SER=$VOLUN, DATABASE BACKUP VOLUME
// SORTLIB=$BIBT, SORT LIBRARY
// CYL=2, SORT-WORK SIZE
// SPAMB='(TRK,(3,1))', INPUT-TRANSACTION SPACE
// SPAMD='(TRK,(10,2),RLSE)', GENERATED-DESCRIPTION SPACE
//*****
//COPY EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETDMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFTD),DISP=SHR
//PACT41 EXEC PGM=PACT41
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETDMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7MD DD DSN=&MD,DISP=(,KEEP),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAMD,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=244,BLKSIZE=6100)
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACT51 EXEC PGM=PACT51,COND=(0,NE,PACT41)
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETDMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7MD DD DSN=&MD,DISP=OLD
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR

```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR
GET2: EXECUTION JCL

6
1
9

```
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
```

PACTABLES

GETD-GETA-GET1-GET2: DESCRIPTION GENERATOR

GET1: EXECUTION JCL

6

1

10

6.1.10. GET1: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * *
// * - GENERATION OF TABLE-DESCRIPTIONS - *
//*****
//$RADP.GET1 PROC FILE=$FILE, PHYSICAL DATABASE NUMBER
// ROOT=$ROOT, VA PAC SYSTEM ROOT
// ROOTT=$ROOTT, PACTABLES SYSTEM ROOT
// TABTDF=$TABTDF, TABLE-DESCRIPTION FILE'S DSN
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', VA PAC SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LOAD-MODULES LIBRARY
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// MD='&&MD', GENERATED-DESCRIPTION DSNNAME
// UNITS=$UWK, BACKUP UNIT (DISK OR CARTRIDGE)
// VOLS=, DATABASE BACKUP VOLUME
// SPAMB='(TRK,(3,1))', INPUT-TRANSACTION SPACE
// SPAMD='(TRK,(10,2),RLSE)', GENERATED-DESCRIPTION SPACE
//*****
//COPY EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETAMB,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=BLKSIZE=3440,SPACE=&SPAMB
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOTT.&ROOTT.SY(VERIFTD),DISP=SHR
//PACT41 EXEC PGM=PACT41
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&GETAMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7MD DD DSN=&MD,DISP=(,KEEP),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAMD,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=244,BLKSIZE=6100)
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

	PAGE	198
PACTABLES		6
GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE		2
GETI: INTRODUCTION		1

6.2. GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE

6.2.1. GETI: INTRODUCTION

GETI: INTRODUCTION

The GETI procedure must be executed when first using Pactables files that are stored in another environment from the VisualAge Pacbase environment. It initializes the description file in a similar way as the Pactables INTA procedure does.

PACTABLES	6
GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE	2
GETI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	2

6.2.2. GETI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

GETI: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

DEFINITION OF DESCRIPTION FILE: IDCAMS

This utility performs a DEFINE on the VSAM TD file.

INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE: PACTIN

.Permanent output file:
 -Table description file
 PAC7TD: DSN=&TABTDF

.Transaction input file:
 -Parameter line
 PAC7MD: DDNAME=SYSIN

```
-----
!POS.!LEN.! VALUE ! MEANING !
!-----!
! 1 ! 36 !           ! Installation name !
! 37 ! 1 !           ! Language code:   !
!   !   ! 'F'      ! French (Default option) !
!   !   ! 'E'      ! English          !
! 38 ! 1 !           ! DOS only: machine date inversion !
!   !   ! ' '      ! MM/DD/CCYY (Default option) !
!   !   ! 'I'      ! DD/MM/CCYY      !
!-----!
```

Output report:
 -Initialization review
 PAC7ED

PACTABLES

6

GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE

2

GETI: EXECUTION JCL

3

6.2.3. GETI: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
//* VisualAge Pacbase *
//* * *
//* - INITIALIZATION OF TABLES MANAGEMENT FILE - *
//*****
//$RADP.GETI PROC TABTDF=$TABTDF, DSN OF TABLES DESCRIPTION FILE
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// OUT=$OUT OUTPUT CLASS
//*****
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFTABTDF),DISP=SHR
//PACTIN EXEC PGM=PACTIN
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MD DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ED DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```


	PAGE	201
PACTABLES		
GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE		6
GET0: INTRODUCTION		2
		4

6.2.4. GET0: INTRODUCTION

GET0: INTRODUCTION

The GET0 procedure initializes the table-descriptions when the Pactables release in use is Rel. 1.2 while the VisualAge Pacbase release is Rel. 2.0. It is the equivalent of the GETI procedure.

The function of GET0 is the following:
When first using Table files that are disconnected from VA Pac, it initializes the Table-Description file in the same way as the INTA procedure of the Pactables Function.

PACTABLES	6
GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE	2
GET0: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	5

6.2.5. GET0: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

GET0: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

DEFINITION OF DESCRIPTION FILE: IDCAMS

This utility performs a DEFINE on the VSAM TD file.

INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE: PACTI1

.Permanent output file:
-Table-description file
PAC7TD: DSN=&TABTDF

.Input transaction file:
-Parameter line
PAC7MD: DDNAME=SYSIN

```
-----!
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                     !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
!  1 !  36 !          ! Installation label                         !
! 37 !   1 !          ! Language code                             !
!   !   ! 'F'      ! French (default option)                   !
!   !   ! 'E'      ! English                                    !
! 38 !   1 !          ! DOS only: inversion of machine-date      !
!   !   ! ' '      ! MM/DD/YY (default option)                !
!   !   ! 'I'      ! DD/MM/YY                                  !
!-----!-----!-----!-----!
```

.Output report:
-Initialization report
PAC7ED

PACTABLES

6

GETI-GET0: INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE

2

GET0: EXECUTION JCL

6

6.2.6. GET0: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
//* VisualAge Pacbase *
//* *
//* - INITIALIZATION OF TABLE DESCRIPTIONS - *
//*****
//$RADP.GET0 PROC TABTDF=$TABTDF, TABLE-DESCRIPTION FILE'S DSN
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LOAD-MODULE LIBRARY
// OUT=$OUT OUTPUT CLASS
//*****
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*:STEPDAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFTABTDF),DISP=SHR
//PACTI1 EXEC PGM=PACTI1
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPDAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MD DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7TD DD DSN=&TABTDF,DISP=SHR
//PAC7ED DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

VisualAge Pacbase - Operation Manual
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE
Pac/Impact

PAGE 204

7

7. Pac/Impact

Pac/Impact	PAGE	7	205
FOREWORD		7	

7. FOREWORD

FOREWORD

 NOTE: CI2000 users may also refer to the GGI2000 for VA Pac
 Reference Manual.

Impact analysis requires very large amounts of machine-time. It is therefore recommended to limit the scope of the analysis.

You can limit your analysis to two distinct levels. You can also combine two levels, to define a more precise analysis domain.

1. The UXSR procedure, documented in Sub-Chapter 'UXSR: Partial Sub-Network Extraction', Chapter 'MANAGER'S UTILITIES' of the Batch Procedures: Administrator's Guide, allows you to create a new image of the VA Pac Database, by zooming on a given sub-network. This creates a new database which is a subset (restructured and/or renamed) of the initial database. The analysis is then performed on this subset.

NOTE: Extraction of a session is also possible.

Furthermore, the REOR procedure (which must always be run after an UXSR) allows you to cancel those occurrences which are not relevant to the analysis.

2. You may also choose to limit your analysis to certain occurrences of the Program, Screen or Database Block entities. Additional selection options are available to this effect.

This analysis limitation is performed by the INFP utility, documented in the ENVIRONMENT AND INSTALLATION Manual, Chapter 'INSTALLATION', Sub-Chapter '9. Initialization of the FP file', as well as in the Pac/Impact Reference Manual.

3. The procedures in this Function do not impact the database files. However, it is recommended to close the on-line files for better performance.

	PAGE	206
Pac/Impact		7
ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS		1
ISEP: INTRODUCTION		1

7.1. ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS

7.1.1. ISEP: INTRODUCTION

ISEP: INTRODUCTION

The ISEP procedure is designed to select the entry points -- Data Elements and/or character strings -- which will be used as criteria by the impact analysis (IANA procedure).

SELECTION SCOPE LIMITATION

For better performance, it is advisable to limit the scope of the selection. This can be done at two levels, but in any case should be done before running the procedure:

- . Via the UXSR procedure, create another VisualAge Pacbase Database. The new Database is a subset (restructured and/or renamed) of the initial Database. The analysis will be performed on this subset. (For information on the UXSR procedure, see the Administrator's Guide, Chapter 'MANAGER'S UTILITIES', Sub-chapter 'UXSR: Partial Sub-Network Extraction'.)
- . Via the INFP utility --documented in Sub-Chapter 'INFP: Initialization of the FP file'-- you can restrict the selection scope to occurrences of the Program, Screen, and Database Block entities. Further selection options are also available. (For information on the INFP procedure, see Subchapter 'INFP: FP File Initialization (Impact Analysis)'.)

NOTE: If a Data Element defined in the Repository meets the ISEP selection criteria, it will always be considered by ISEP as an entry point, whatever the selection implemented via the INFP utility.

For such Data Elements, the INFP selection is effective when executing the IANA procedure.

The identification line of the selection context (* line) is required. It allows you to specify the session and the sub-network (view Z1) from which the selection will be made.

Data Elements and character strings are considered as entry points when they meet selection criteria entered in ISEP user input lines (or command lines).

	PAGE	207
Pac/Impact		7
ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS		1
ISEP: INTRODUCTION		1

Three types of criteria may be used (see below) and at least one selection criterion is required, knowing that no particular criterion type is required.

A selection may combine several types of criteria, and several command lines for each type.

- . The E-type line allows you to extract Data Elements by selecting a code (generic code authorized) and/or one or several format(s).
- . The S-type line allows you to extract character strings by selecting a code (generic code authorized) and/or one or several format(s).
- . The W-type line allows you to select Data Elements via a keyword. You may also indicate the keyword type, Data Element formats and code.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, the procedure can be re-run as it is, after correction of the problem.

Pac/Impact

7

ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS

1

ISEP: USER INPUT

2

7.1.2. ISEP: USER INPUT

ISEP: USER INPUT

Only one '*' line (required, placed at the beginning of the stream):

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning
!-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 ! '*'         ! Line code
!  3 !   8 ! uuuuuuuu   ! User code
! 11 !   8 ! pppppppp   ! Password
! 19 !   3 ! bbb        ! Code of the highest library in
!   !   !           ! the sub-network
! 22 !   4 ! ssss       ! Session number
!   !   !           ! (blank if current session)
! 26 !   1 !           ! Session status (' ' or 'T')
! 28 !   1 ! F or E     ! Language code if different from
!   !   !           ! that of the site (bilingual sites
!   !   !           ! only)
! 69 !   3 ! iii        ! Code of the lowest library in the
!   !   !           ! sub-network (optional)
-----

```

One E-type line: Selection of Data Elements (optional)

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning
!-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 ! 'E'        ! Line code
!  3 !   6 !           ! Data Element code (generic code
!   !   !           ! possible with the '*' character,
!   !   !           ! at beginning or end of code: ***XXX!
!   !   !           ! or XXX**, or with the ? character
!   !   !           ! followed by the string to be inc-
!   !   !           ! luded in the code: ?XXX.
!  9 !  10 !           ! Data Element input format
! 19 !  10 !           ! Data Element internal format
! 29 !   1 !           ! Internal usage (default: D)
! 30 !  27 !           ! Data Element output format
! 57 !   1 ! 'N'        ! Child Data Elements not impacted
!   !   ! ' '        ! Child Data Elements impacted
-----

```


Pac/Impact

ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS

ISEP: USER INPUT

7

1

2

One S-type line: Selection of character strings (optional)

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning
-----
!  2 !   1 ! 'S'      ! Line code
!  3 !  30 !         ! String code (generic code possible
!   !   !         ! with the '*' character anywhere in
!   !   !         ! the code), or
!   !   !         ! ?xx where xx is a string located
!   !   !         ! anywhere in the sequence of char.
! 33 !  10 !         ! Internal format of the string
! 43 !   1 !         ! Internal usage (Default: D)
-----

```

One W-type line: Selection on keyword (optional)

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning
-----
!  2 !   1 ! 'W'      ! Line code
!  3 !   1 !         ! Keyword type (implicit 'L',
!   !   !         ! explicit 'M', or both ' ')
!  4 !  13 !         ! Keyword code (no generic code)
! 17 !  10 !         ! Data Element input format
! 27 !  10 !         ! Data Element internal format
! 37 !   1 !         ! Internal usage (Default: D)
! 38 !  27 !         ! Data Element output format
! 65 !   6 !         ! Data Element code (generic code
!   !   !         ! possible with the '*' character
!   !   !         ! anywhere in the code)
! 71 !   1 ! 'N'      ! Child Data Elements not impacted
!   !   ! ' '      ! Child Data Elements impacted
-----

```

Pac/Impact	7
ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS	1
ISEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	3

7.1.3. ISEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

ISEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS: PAN210

```
.Permanent input files:
-Error messages
  PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Data file
  PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Index file
  PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-File of entities to be analyzed
  PAC7FP: DSN=&INDUV..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FP

.Transactions file:
-User input
  PAC7MB: DSN=&&ISEPMB

.Output file:
-Selected entry points
  PAC7FH: DSN=&&ISEPFH Length=160

.Output report(s):
-Validation report
  PAC7IE

.Return codes:
  0: OK
  12: System error
```

Pac/Impact

ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS

ISEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

7

1

3

REMOVAL OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

.Transactions file:

-Selected entry points
PAC7FH: DSN=&&ISEPFH

.Permanent output files:

-Sorted selected entry points
PAC7HF: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FH(+1)
-Reduced entry points to be purged
PAC7FR: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FR(+1)

.Sort file(s):

SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

.Return codes:

0: OK
12: System error

Pac/Impact

7

ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS

1

ISEP: EXECUTION JCL

4

7.1.4. ISEP: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - IMPACT ANALYSIS : SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS - *
//*****
// $RADP.ISEP PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// USER=, PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// INDUN='$INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON VSAM FILES
// *: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
// *: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// DSCB='$DSCB', DSCB MODEL FILE
// SPAFH=(TRK,(30,10)), SPACE OF XXXXXXXX FILE
// SPAFR=(TRK,(30,10)), SPACE OF XXXXXXXX FILE
// VOLS='SER=$VOLUN', FH AND FO FILES VOLUME
// UNITS=$UNITUN, FH AND FO FILES UNIT
// CYL=5, SIZE OF WORK OF SORT
// UWK=$UWK WORK UNIT
//*****
// INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
// PAC7MB DD DSN=&ISEPMB,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
// VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
// *: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
// SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
// SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// PAN210 EXEC PGM=PAN210
//*****
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
// *: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
// PAC7FP DD DSN=&INDUV..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FP,DISP=SHR
// PAC7FH DD DSN=&&ISEPFH,
// DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAFH,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
// PAC7IE DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7MB DD DSN=&&ISEPMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
// SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAN215 EXEC PGM=PAN215
//*****
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
// *: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7FH DD DSN=&&ISEPFH,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
// PAC7HF DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FH(+1),

```

Pac/Impact

ISEP: SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS

ISEP: EXECUTION JCL

7

1

4

```
//          DISP=( ,CATLG,DELETE) ,
//          UNIT=&UNITS ,
//          VOL=&VOLS ,
//          SPACE=&SPAFH ,
//          DCB=( &DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7FR DD DSN=&INDUN. .&USER. &ROOT. &FILE. FR(+1) ,
//          DISP=( ,CATLG,DELETE) ,
//          UNIT=&UNITS ,
//          VOL=&VOLS ,
//          SPACE=&SPAFR ,
//          DCB=( &DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=21600,LRECL=72)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
```

Pac/Impact	
IPEP: ENTRY-POINT PRINTOUT	
IPEP: INTRODUCTION	

PAGE	214
	7
	2
	1

7.2. IPEP: ENTRY-POINT PRINTOUT

7.2.1. IPEP: INTRODUCTION

IPEP: INTRODUCTION

The IPEP procedure produces two types of printouts.

1. List of entry points:

This list is obtained after the ISEP procedure, since this procedure selects the entry points.

2. List of impact search criteria:

This list is obtained after the IANA procedure, since this procedure selects the impact search criteria.

In the printout, the criteria or entry points are sorted by alphabetical order (Data Elements and character strings altogether) for each definition library of these criteria.

The order of printing of the categories is:

- character string
- Data Element defined in Dictionary
- Data Element defined in Segment Description
- Data Element defined in Report Structure
- Data Element defined in the Screen or Program Working Section.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None, but the FH file must exist.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, the procedure can be run again as it is, after the problem has been solved.

Pac/Impact

IPEP: ENTRY-POINT PRINTOUT
IPEP: INTRODUCTION

PAGE

215

7
2
1

USER INPUT

No user input is required for the execution of the IPEP procedure.

Pac/Impact

IPEP: ENTRY-POINT PRINTOUT

IPEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

7

2

2

216

7.2.2. IPEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

IPEP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PRINTING OUT ENTRY POINTS: PAN220

.Permanent input files:

-Error messages

PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

-Entry points

PAC7HF: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FH(0)

.Output report:

-List of entry points

PAC7IL

.Sort file(s):

SORTWK01

SORTWK02

SORTWK03

.Return codes:

0: OK

12: System error

Pac/Impact

7

IPEP: ENTRY-POINT PRINTOUT

2

IPEP: EXECUTION JCL

3

7.2.3. IPEP: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
//* VisualAge Pacbase *
//* * *
//* - IMPACT ANALYSIS: PRINTING OF ENTRY POINTS - *
//*****
//$RADP.IPEP PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// USER=, PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDUN='$INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// CYL=5, SIZE OF SORTWORK
// UWK=$UWK WORK UNIT
//*****
//PAN220 EXEC PGM=PAN220
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FH(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7IL DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

	PAGE	218
Pac/Impact		7
ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS		3
ISOS: INTRODUCTION		1

7.3. ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS

7.3.1. ISOS: INTRODUCTION

ISOS: INTRODUCTION

ISOS is a complement to the ISEP procedure. Its purpose is to select the following items:

- . VA Pac-processed dates, such as DATOR and DAT8, that will be used as entry points to perform the impact analysis from the first iteration (IANA procedure),
- . Character-strings, without considering them as entry points (such as ORDER BY). For the strings which provide entry points, see the description of the 'S'-type line in the ISEP procedure's USER INPUT section,
- . Operators used in procedural code (-P) lines, such as ADT. Some of these operators trigger the generation of date-type entry points (such as DATOR for ADT),
- . Lines that use constant values, either defined (VALUE), moved (MOVE), or conditioned ('IF').

Reports on entities using these operators and character-strings can be produced on request (IPAI procedure).

LIMITATION OF SELECTION DOMAIN

For better performance, it is advisable to limit the scope of the selection. This can be done at two different levels, and should always be done before running the procedure:

- . Via the UXSR procedure, by creating another VA Pac Database. The new Database is a subset (restructured and/or renamed) of the initial Database. The analysis will be performed on this subset. (For information on the UXSR procedure, see the Administrator's Guide, Chapter 'MANAGER'S UTILITIES', Sub-chapter 'UXSR: Partial Sub-Network Extraction'.)
- . Via the INFP utility, which initializes the FP file. This allows you to restrict the scope of the selection to entities of a particular type or types, or to particular entities of a given type. Further selection options are also available. The FP file then contains the selected entities, on which the analysis will be performed. (For information on the INFP procedure, see Subchapter 'INFP: FP File Initialization (Impact Analysis)').

	PAGE	219
Pac/Impact		7
ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS		3
ISOS: INTRODUCTION		1

	PAGE	220
Pac/Impact		7
ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS		3
ISOS: INTRODUCTION		1

The selection context's identification line (*-line) is required. It allows you to specify, besides the session, the library from which you want to build the sub-network that will be analyzed (view Z1).

Three types of selection may be used (see below). At least one type of selection is required, no particular type being requested.

The selection may include more than one type of selection, and more than one command line for each type.

- . The 'D'-type line allows you to request the extraction of date-type Data Elements handled by VisualAge Pacbase.

The maximum number of 'D'-lines is 40.

- . The 'C'-type line allows you to extract character-strings that are likely to include one or more blanks. In this case, the separator must be specified, and the number of blanks is significant. These strings are not entry points.

The maximum number of 'C'-lines is 50 characters for each one of the three search domains.

- . The 'O'-type line allows you to select operators processed in -P lines.

The maximum number of 'O'-lines is 50.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None.

ABNORMAL EXECUTIONS

Whatever the cause of an abnormal ending, the procedure may be re-run as it is after correction of the problem.

Pac/Impact

7

ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS

3

ISOS: USER INPUT

2

7.3.2. ISOS: USER INPUT

ISOS: USER INPUT

Only one '*'-line (required, placed at the beginning of the stream):

!Pos.!	Len.!	Value	! Meaning	!
! 2 !	1 !	'*' !	! Line code	!
! 3 !	8 !	uuuuuuuu !	! User code	!
! 11 !	8 !	pppppppp !	! Password	!
! 19 !	3 !	bbb !	! Code of the highest library in	!
! !	! !	! !	! the sub-network	!
! 22 !	4 !	ssss !	! Session number	!
! !	! !	! !	! (blank if current session)	!
! 26 !	1 !	! !	! Session status (' ' or 'T')	!
! 28 !	1 !	F or E !	! Language code if different from	!
! !	! !	! !	! that of the site (bilingual sites	!
! !	! !	! !	! only)	!
! 69 !	3 !	iii !	! Code of the lowest library in the	!
! !	! !	! !	! sub-network (optional)	!

One 'D'-line for the selection of generated dates (optional):

!Pos.!	Len.!	Value	! Meaning	!
! 2 !	1 !	'D' !	! Line code	!
! 3 !	9 !	! !	! Code of generated date Data-Element	!
! !	! !	! !	! to be extracted (which must be	!
! !	! !	! !	! recognized by the system)	!

One 'O'-line for the selection of operators (optional):

!Pos.!	Len.!	Value	! Meaning	!
! 2 !	1 !	'O' !	! Line code	!
! 3 !	3 !	! !	! Code of wanted operator (which	!
! !	! !	! !	! must be recognized by the system)	!

Pac/Impact

7

ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS

3

ISOS: USER INPUT

2

One 'C'-line for the selection of character strings (optional):

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning  !
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
!  2 !   1 ! 'C'    ! Line code !
!  3 !   1 !      ! End-of-string separator !
!    !   !      ! (Required if the string contains !
!    !   !      ! at least one blank) !
!  4 !  31 !      ! Code of sought string. (Must be !
!    !   !      ! ended by the separator if a sepa- !
!    !   !      ! rator is specified) !
! 35 !   1 !      ! Where the string is to be sought !
!    !   ! 'D'    ! Search in the Definition part !
!    !   !      ! (-W of programs and/or screens, and !
!    !   !      ! -9 of programs) !
!    !   ! 'T'    ! Search in Procedural Code part !
!    !   !      ! (-P of programs and/or screens, !
!    !   !      ! -8, -9, -SC of programs, -CE and !
!    !   !      ! -CS of screens) !
!    !   ! 'R'    ! Search in Report-specific Procedu- !
!    !   !      ! ral code part: !
!    !   !      ! .Category condition and Structure !
!    !   !      ! .Source Data-Element code (Struct.) !
!    !   ! ' '    ! Search in the three above mentioned !
!    !   !      ! parts !
-----

```

Pac/Impact

7

ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS

3

ISOS: USER INPUT

2

One 'V'-line for the selection of constant values (optional):

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning  !
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !   1 ! 'V'    ! Line code  !
!  3 !   1 !      ! Beginning-of-value separator  !
!    !   !      ! Required (either ' or ")  !
!  4 !  31 !      ! Code of sought value  !
!    !   !      ! Required, ending with the separator!
!    !   !      ! (either ' or ")  !
! 35 !   1 !      ! Where the constant is to be sought !
!    !   ! 'D'    ! Search in the Definition part  !
!    !   !      ! (-W of programs and/or screens, and!
!    !   !      ! -9 of programs)  !
!    !   ! 'T'    ! Search in the Procedural Code part !
!    !   !      ! (-P of programs and/or screens,  !
!    !   !      ! -8, -9, -SC of programs, -CE and  !
!    !   !      ! -CS of screens)  !
!    !   ! 'R'    ! Search in Report-specific Procedu- !
!    !   !      ! ral code part:  !
!    !   !      ! .Category condition and Structure  !
!    !   !      ! .Source Data-Element code (Struct.)!
!    !   ! ' '    ! Search in the three above mentioned!
!    !   !      ! parts  !
-----

```

Pac/Impact	7
ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS	3
ISOS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	3

7.3.3. ISOS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

ISOS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS: PAN212

```
.Permanent input files:
-Error messages
  PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Data file
  PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Index file
  PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Entities in production
  PAC7FP: DSN=&INDUV..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FP

.Transaction file:
-User input
  PAC7MB: DSN=&&ISOSMB

.Output file(s):
-Selected entry points
  PAC7FH: DSN=&&ISOSFH   Length=160
-Impact analysis results
  PAC7MF: DSN=&&ISOSFO   Length=260

.Output report(s):
-Validation report
  PAC7IE

.Return codes:
  0: OK
 12: System error
```


Pac/Impact

ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS

ISOS: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

7

3

3

DELETION OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

.Transaction file:

-Selected entry points
PAC7FH: DSN=&&ISOSFH

.Permanent output files:

-Sorted selected entry points
PAC7HF: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FH(+1)
-Reduced entry points to be purged
PAC7FR: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FR(+1)

.Sort file(s):

SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

.Return codes:

0: OK
12: System error

UPDATE OF IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS: PAN260

.Transaction file:

-Impact analysis result (for that iteration)
PAC7MF: DSN=&&ISOSFO

.Permanent input file:

-Results from preceding analysis
PAC7OF: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(0)

.Permanent output file:

-Sorted impact-analysis results
PAC7FO: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(+1)

.Sort file(s):

SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

.Return codes:

0: OK
12: System error

Pac/Impact

7

ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS

3

ISOS: EXECUTION JCL

4

7.3.4. ISOS: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * *
// * - IMPACT ANALYSIS : SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS - *
//*****
//$RADP.ISOS PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// USER=, PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// INDUN='$INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// DSCB='$DSCB', DSCB MODEL FILE
// SPAFH=(TRK,(30,10)), SPACE OF CRITERIA FILE
// SPAFR=(TRK,(30,10)), SPACE OF CRITERIA FILE
// SPAFO=(TRK,(30,10)), SPACE OF RESULTS FILE
// VOLS='SER=$VOLUN', FH AND FO FILES VOLUME
// UNITS=$UNITUN, FH AND FO FILES UNIT
// CYL=5, 'SPACE' OF SORT FILE
// UWK=$UWK WORK UNIT
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&ISOSMB,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//PAN212 EXEC PGM=PAN212
//*****
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7FP DD DSN=&INDUV..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&&ISOSFH,
// DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAFH,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7MF DD DSN=&&ISOSFO,
// DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAFO,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=26000,LRECL=260)
//PAC7IE DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&ISOSMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN215 EXEC PGM=PAN215
//*****
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR

```

Pac/Impact

7

ISOS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS

3

ISOS: EXECUTION JCL

4

```

//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&&ISOSFH,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&INDUN.&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FH(+1),
// DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAFH,
// DCB=(&DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7FR DD DSN=&INDUN.&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FR(+1),
// DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAFR,
// DCB=(&DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=21600,LRECL=72)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN260 EXEC PGM=PAN260
//*****
//*:STEPDAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7OF DD DSN=&INDUN.&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7MF DD DSN=&&ISOSFO,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7FO DD DSN=&INDUN.&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(+1),
// DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=&SPAFO,
// DCB=(&DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=26000,LRECL=260)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

	PAGE	228
Pac/Impact		7
IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA		4
IANA: INTRODUCTION		1

7.4. IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA

7.4.1. IANA: INTRODUCTION

IANA: INTRODUCTION

The IANA procedure searches for Data Elements and character-strings according to:

1. Entry points, found by the ISEP procedure when IANA is run for the first time,
2. Impact search criteria, obtained with the preceding IANA execution.

IANA is therefore an iterative process, which runs until no more impact search criteria are found.

Prior to an IANA execution, you have the choice to inhibit unwanted:

1. Entry points, after the execution of the ISEP procedure,
2. Impact search criteria, after the preceding execution of the IANA procedure.

In both cases, deletions are made in the FR file, (under an editor) either by physical deletion, or by inhibition (value 'E' in the action code of the corresponding lines).

The FO file contains the impact analysis cumulative results over the subsequent executions of the IANA procedure.

You may choose to reinitialize it before the first IANA execution following a new ISEP execution. If you do not reinitialize it, cumulated results will be obtained in relation to different contexts and/or entry points. Such results can then be processed globally.

The FP file, used as input for the analysis procedures, contains the specification of entities or entity types to be analyzed. If nothing is specified in this file, all analyzable entities will be analyzed.

Entities may be specified in the FP file via the following coding: type coded on 3 characters, entity coded on 6 characters (***** being the generic entity code).

For information on how to initialize the FP file, refer to the subchapter describing the INFP procedure thereafter.

	PAGE	229
Pac/Impact		7
IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA		4
IANA: INTRODUCTION		1

The FQ file contains the already impacted criteria. It ensures that these are not impacted again by the next IANA execution. This is why this file is not automatically reinitialized.

However, it is recommended to reinitialize it before the first IANA execution following a new ISEP execution.
To reinitialize the FQ file, run the INFQ procedure (documented in Subchapter 'INFQ: FQ File Reinitialization (Impact Analysis)').

EXECUTION CONDITION

The FH file -- entry points or impact search criteria -- must exist and must not be empty.

ABNORMAL EXECUTIONS

Whatever the cause of the abend, you can run the procedure again as it is, after the problem has been solved.

However, the status of the FH, FR, and FO generation files should be checked.

USER INPUT

The IANA procedure does not require any specific user input.

This procedure is iterative as long as the FH file (impact search criteria) is not empty (return code set to value 4 if empty, 0 otherwise).

Pac/Impact	7
IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA	4
IANA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	2

7.4.2. IANA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

IANA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPSVERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMSINDEXATION OF SEQUENTIAL FILE FQ: IDCAMS

.Input file:
 -Previously-processed search criteria (sequential)
 IN1: DSN=&INDUN.&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FQ(0)

.Output file:
 -Previously-processed search criteria (indexed)
 OU1: DSN=&INDUV.&SYIANA.&USER

RECOGNITION OF CRITERIA AFTER THE PURGE: PAN230

.Permanent input files:
 -Search criteria
 PAC7FH: DSN=&INDUN.&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FH(0)
 -Criteria after purge (reduced file)
 PAC7FR: DSN=&INDUN.&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FR(0)

.Output file:
 -Search criteria
 PAC7HF: DSN=&IANAHF Length=160

PRINTING OF ENTRY POINTS: PAN220

.Permanent input files:
 -Error messages
 PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV.&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
 -Sorted criteria
 PAC7HF: DSN=&IANAHF

.Output report(s):
 -List of accepted / rejected criteria
 PAC7IL

.Sort file(s):
 SORTWK01
 SORTWK02
 SORTWK03

IMPACT ANALYSIS: PAN250

.Permanent input files:
 -Error messages
 PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV.&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
 -Data file
 PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV.&ROOT.&FILE.AR
 -Index file
 PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV.&ROOT.&FILE.AN
 -File of entities to be analyzed
 PAC7FP: DSN=&INDUV.&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FP

.Transaction file:
 -Impacted criteria
 PAC7FH: DSN=&IANAHF Length=160

Pac/Impact

IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA

IANA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

7

4

2

.Input-output file:
-Impacted criteria already processed
PAC7FQ: DSN=&INDUV..SYIANA.&USER

.Output files:
-New impacted criteria
PAC7HF: DSN=&&IANAFH Length=160
-Impact analysis results
PAC7MF: DSN=&&IANAFO Length=260

.Return codes:
0: OK
12: System error

UPDATE OF IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS: PAN260

.Transaction file:
-Impact analysis results (level)
PAC7MF: DSN=&&IANAFO

.Permanent input file:
-Results of previous analysis
PAC7OF: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(0)

.Permanent output file:
-Sorted results of impact analysis
PAC7FO: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(+1)

.Sort file(s):
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

.Return codes:
0: OK
12: System error

REMOVAL OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

.Transaction file:
-Selected entry points
PAC7FH: DSN=&&IANAFH

.Permanent output file:
-Sorted selected entry points
PAC7HF: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FH(+1)
-Reduced entry points to be purged
PAC7FR: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FR(+1)

.Sort file(s):
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

.Return codes:
0: OK
12: System error

Pac/Impact

IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA

IANA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

7

4

2

232

SEQUENTIALIZATION OF VSAM FILE FQ: IDCAMS

.Input file:

-Previously processed search criteria (indexed)
IN1: DSN=&INDUV..SYIANA.&USER

.Output file:

-Previously processed search criteria (sequential)
OU1: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FQ(+1)

Pac/Impact

7

IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA

4

IANA: EXECUTION JCL

3

7.4.3. IANA: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - IMPACT ANALYSIS - *
//*****
//$RADP.IANA PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// USER=, PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// INDUN='$INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// LSR='BLSR', LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// DSCB='$DSCB', DSCB MODEL FILE
// SPAFO='(TRK,(30,10))', SPACE OF RESULTS FILE
// SPAFH='(TRK,(30,10))', SPACE OF CRITERIA FILE
// SPAFQ='(TRK,(30,10))', SPACE OF FQ FILE
// VOLS='SER=$VOLUN', RESULTS FILE VOLUME
// UNITS=$UNITUN, RESULTS FILE UNIT
// CYL=5, SIZE OF WORK OF SORT
// UWK=$UWK WORK UNIT
//*****
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DFSYIANA),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DFSYIANA,DISP=(,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&&DFSYIANA,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//STEP1 EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=$SCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//IN1 DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FQ(0),DISP=SHR
//OUL DD DSN=&INDUV..SYIANA.&USER,DISP=OLD
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(REPRO),DISP=SHR
//*
//PAN230 EXEC PGM=PAN230
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FH(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7FR DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FR(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&&IANAHF,
// DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAFH,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)

```

Pac/Impact

7

IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA

4

IANA: EXECUTION JCL

3

```

//PAN220 EXEC PGM=PAN220
//*****
//*:STEPCCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&&IANAHF,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7IL DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN250 EXEC PGM=PAN250
//*****
//*:STEPCCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV. .&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR','BUFND=40','BUFNI=30')
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV. .&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR','BUFND=40')
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&&IANAHF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7FQ DD DSN=&INDUV. .&YIANA.&USER,DISP=OLD
//PAC7FP DD DSN=&INDUV. .&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&&IANAFH,
//          DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          SPACE=&SPAFH,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7MF DD DSN=&&IANAFO,
//          DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          SPACE=&SPAFO,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=26000,LRECL=260)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN260 EXEC PGM=PAN260
//*****
//*:STEPCCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7OF DD DSN=&INDUN. .&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7MF DD DSN=&&IANAFO,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7FO DD DSN=&INDUN. .&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(+1),
//          DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
//          UNIT=&UNITS,
//          VOL=&VOLS,
//          SPACE=&SPAFO,
//          DCB=(&DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=26000,LRECL=260)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN215 EXEC PGM=PAN215
//*****
//*:STEPCCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&&IANAFH,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&INDUN. .&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FH(+1),
//          DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
//          UNIT=&UNITS,
//          VOL=&VOLS,

```

Pac/Impact

7

IANA: IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA

4

IANA: EXECUTION JCL

3

```

//          SPACE=&SPAFH,
//          DCB=( &DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7FR   DD DSN=&INDUN. .&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FR(+1),
//          DISP=( ,CATLG,DELETE),
//          UNIT=&UNITS,
//          VOL=&VOLS,
//          SPACE=&SPAFH,
//          DCB=( &DSCB,RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=21600,LRECL=72)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//*
//STEP2   EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=$SCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//IN1     DD DSN=&INDUV. .SYIANA.&USER,DISP=OLD
//OU1     DD DSN=&INDUN. .&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FQ(+1),
//          DISP=( ,CATLG,DELETE),
//          UNIT=&UNITS,
//          VOL=&VOLS,
//          SPACE=&SPAFQ,
//          DCB=( &DSCB,RECFM=FB,LRECL=100,BLKSIZE=21600)
//*
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDUN. .&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(REPRO),DISP=SHR
//PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER',COND=EVEN
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PACRIN DD DSN=&INDSN. .&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(DLSYIANA),DISP=SHR
//PACROU DD DSN=&&DLSYIANA,DISP=( ,PASS),SPACE=(TRK,1),
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
//DELETE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN   DD DSN=&&DLSYIANA,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)

```

7.5. IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS

7.5.1. IPIA: INTRODUCTION

IPIA: INTRODUCTION

The function of the IPIA procedure is to print reports and to format the analysis results into batch update transactions.

Possible reports produced by IPIA are the following:

1. Analysis results by entry point:

Analysis follow-up of the subsequent iterations.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 7 of the P-type user input line.

2. List of impact search criteria by entry point:

Valid when the IANA iteration is completed.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 8 of the P-type user input line.

3. Analysis results by Library:

Results are formatted as batch update transactions (print or file output).

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 9 of the P-type user input line.

Additional option (page and line skips) requested by value '2' in Position 9.

>>> File requested by value '1' in Position 12.

4. Impacted-occurrences summary:

List of all impacted occurrences with the number of impacted lines, for each type of line, not sorted by entry points.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 10 of the P-type user input line.

5. List of entry points by impacted search criteria:

For each impacted field, list of entry point(s) and impact search criteria which originated the impact, after each iteration.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 14 of the P-type user input line.

6. Statistics:

Number of impacted lines sorted by library and by entity type, all lines considered.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 11 of the P-type user input line.

7. Character-string analysis:

List of uses of each of the character strings sought by the ISOS procedure.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 19 of the P-type user input line.

8. Operator analysis:

List of uses of each of the operators sought by the ISOS procedure.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 20 of the P-type user input line.

9. List of entities impacted by entry point:

List of entities impacted by Data-Element type entry points, all search criteria merged together.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 21 of the P-type user input line.

10. Number of modified lines, dispatched by Description for each entity:

This summary report allows for finer statistics by line types, compounded by library.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 22 of the P-type user input line.

11. Constant analysis:

List of uses of each constant sought by the ISOS procedure.

>>> Report requested by value '1' in Position 23 of the P-type user input line.

	PAGE	238
Pac/Impact		7
IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS		5
IPIA: INTRODUCTION		1

EXECUTION CONDITION

None, but the FO file must exist and must not be empty.

ABNORMAL EXECUTIONS

Whichever the cause of the abend is, you can run the procedure as it is, after the problem has been solved.

Pac/Impact

7

IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS

5

IPIA: USER INPUT

2

7.5.2. IPIA: USER INPUT

IPIA: USER INPUT

A line identifying the context (* line) is required. It must be inserted at the beginning of the generated stream.

If you specified a lowest library for the ISEP procedure, it must be repeated in this line.

The *-type line must be followed by one P-type, formatted as follows:

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning
-----+-----+-----+-----
! 2 ! 1 ! 'P'          ! Line code
! 3 ! 1 !             ! NOTHING TO ENTER,EXCEPT FOR DOS/VSE!
!   !   ! 'I'          ! Default option for all hardware
!   !   ! 'N'          ! If CURRENT-DATE = DD/MM/YY
! 4 ! 3 ! bbb         ! Library code (this selection is
!   !   !             ! available with requests entered in
!   !   !             ! Positions 9 and 10 only)
! 7 ! 1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Result of impact analysis by entry
!   !   !             ! point
! 8 ! 1 ! ' ' '1'     ! List of impacted criteria by entry
!   !   !             ! point
! 9 ! 1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Printing of results formatted as
!   !   !             ! batch update transactions, sorted
!   !   !             ! per Library
!   !   ! '2'         ! Same list with page and line skips
!10 ! 1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Summary of impacted occurrences
!11 ! 1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Statistics, sorted per Library
!12 ! 1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Identical to "1" in Position 9 but
!   !   !             ! output is a file instead of print
!13 ! 1 ! ' ' '1'     ! General option:
!   !   !             ! Inhibits the lines indirectly
!   !   !             ! impacted (e.g. -CD)
!14 ! 1 ! ' ' '1'     ! List of entry points by impact
!   !   !             ! search criterion
!15 ! 2 ! nn         ! Number of the wanted level
!   !   !             ! (IANA iteration)
!17 ! 2 ! pp         ! Number of lines printed per page
!19 ! 1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Result of character-string analysis!
!20 ! 1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Result of operator analysis
!21 ! 1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Impacted entities by entry point
!22 ! 1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Number of lines per description
!23 ! 1 ! ' ' '1'     ! Constant-analysis result
-----

```

Pac/Impact

7

IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS

5

IPIA: USER INPUT

2

USER INPUT (CONTINUED)

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value      ! Meaning
!-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 24 !   1 !           ! Not used
! 25 !  10 !           ! Selection of generated transactions!
!   !   ! Blank     ! Selection of all entities
!   !   ! other     ! Requested selection, where possible!
!   !   !           ! values (compoundable) are:
!   !   ! 'B'       ! Database blocks
!   !   ! 'E'       ! Data-Elements
!   !   ! 'F'       ! User Entities
!   !   ! 'O'       ! Screens, C/S Screens...
!   !   ! 'P'       ! Programs
!   !   ! 'R'       ! Reports
!   !   ! 'S'       ! Segments and Data-Structures
!   !   ! 'T'       ! Texts
!   !   ! 'V'       ! Volumes
!   !   ! '$'       ! User Entity Occurrences
-----

```


Pac/Impact

7

IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS

5

IPIA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

3

7.5.3. IPIA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

IPIA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

PRINTING OF IMPACT RESULTS: PAN270

.Permanent input files:
-Error messages
 PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Impact results
 PAC7FO: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(0)

.Transaction file:
-User input
 PAC7MB: DSN=&&IPIAMB

.Output file:
-Generated batch transactions
 PAC7MV: DSN=&&IPIAMV Length=80

.Output report:
-Analysis results
 PAC7IF

.Sort file(s):
 SORTWK01
 SORTWK02
 SORTWK03

.Return codes:
 0: OK
 12: System error

Pac/Impact

IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS

IPIA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

7

5

3

PRINTING OF GENERATED TRANSACTIONS: PAN280

.Permanent input files:

-Error messages

PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Transaction file:

-User input

PAC7MB: DSN=&&IPIAMB

-Generated batch transactions

PAC7MV: DSN=&&IPIAMV

.Output files:

-Selected batch transactions

PAC7VM: DSN=&&IPIAVM Length=80

.Output report

-List of transactions by library

PAC7IT

.Return codes:

0: OK

12: System error

Pac/Impact

7

IPIA: PRINTING OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS

5

IPIA: EXECUTION JCL

4

7.5.4. IPIA: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - IMPACT ANALYSIS : PRINTING OF RESULTS - *
//*****
//$RADP.IPIA PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// USER=, PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDUN='$INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB='$BIIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// SPAMB='(TRK,(30,10))', TRANSACTION SPACE
// CYL=5, SIZE OF SORT FILE
// UWK=$UWK WORK UNIT
//*****
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&IPIAMB,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,(5,1),RLSE),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
//PAN270 EXEC PGM=PAN270
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7FO DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7IF DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&IPIAMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&IPIAMV,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN280 EXEC PGM=PAN280
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7IT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&IPIAMB,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&IPIAMV,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7VM DD DSN=&&IPIAVM,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=6160)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

	PAGE	244
Pac/Impact		7
IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS		6
IGRA: INTRODUCTION		1

7.6. IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS

7.6.1. IGRA: INTRODUCTION

IGRA - OVERVIEW

The IGRA procedure breaks down into Elementary Fields:

1. Entry points detected by the ISEP procedure, if they are of the Group type.
2. Impact search criteria obtained by running the IANA procedure, if they are of the Group type.

The IGRA procedure is optional and does not generate impact search criteria.

Before running the IGRA procedure, you may purge:

1. Entry points --after execution of the ISEP procedure.
2. Impact search criteria --after execution of the IANA procedure.

In both cases, deletions are made in the FR file (in a text editor) by inhibiting them (value 'E' in the action code of the corresponding lines), in order to save them for future executions of IANA.

It is not necessary to eliminate non-Group fields since they will simply be ignored by the procedure.

The notions of 'level' and 'iterations' are not relevant for the IGRA procedure.

Entry points (first iteration) or impact search criteria (further iterations) are printed once the purged criteria have been taken into account. This printout sorts criteria into 'accepted criteria' and 'eliminated criteria'.

The impact results file may either be empty or contain the results of other IANA, ISOS, or IGRA executions, either in the same execution context or in different contexts. This allows you to compound the results of all iterations of the impact analysis for one or several contexts.

Restitution of all the information for a given context may be customized (parameter setting) when printing with the IPIA procedure.

	PAGE	245
Pac/Impact		7
IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS		6
IGRA: INTRODUCTION		1

The file of Entities to be analyzed (FP) is used in input by this procedure. It contains a list of Entities or Entity Types which should be analyzed. If no entry is entered in this file before its initialization by the INFP procedure, all analyzable Entities will be analyzed.

Entities to be analyzed are specified as follows: 3-character Type, and 6-character code. (All-purpose coding with ***** is also possible.)

EXECUTION CONDITION

None, except that the FH file (entry points or impact search criteria) must exist and must not be empty.

ABNORMAL EXECUTIONS

Whatever the reason for the abnormal ending, the procedure may be resumed as it is after correcting the problem. However, you should check the status of generation files (FH, FR, and FO).

USER INPUT

The IGRA procedure requires no specific user input for its execution.

Pac/Impact

IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS

IGRA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

246

7

6

2

7.6.2. IGRA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

IGRA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

RECOGNITION OF PURGED CRITERIA: PAN230

.Permanent input files:
-Search criteria file
PAC7FH : DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FH(0)
-Reduced file of purged criteria
PAC7FR : DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FR(0)

.Output file:
-Search criteria file
PAC7HF : DSN=&&IGRAHF Longueur=160

PRINTING ENTRY POINTS: PAN220

.Permanent input files:
-Error messages
PAC7AE : DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Sorted criteria
PAC7HF : DSN=&&IGRAHF

.Output reports:
-List of accepted/eliminated criteria
PAC7IL

.Sort files:
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

GROUP FIELD BREAKING-DOWN: PAN255

.Permanent input files:
-Error messages
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Entities to be analyzed
PAC7FP: DSN=&INDUV..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FP

Pac/Impact

IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS
IGRA: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

7
6
2

.Transaction file:
-Impacted criteria
PAC7FH: DSN=&&IGRAHF Length=160

.Output file:
-Impact analysis results
PAC7MF: DSN=&&IGRAFO Length=260

.Return codes:

. 0 - OK
. 12 - System error

UPDATE OF IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS: PAN260

.Transaction file:
-Impact analysis result (by level)
PAC7MF: DSN=&&IGRAFO

.Permanent input file:
-Results of previous analysis
PAC7OF: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(0)

.Permanent output file:
-Sorted results of the impact analysis
PAC7FO: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(+1)

.Sort files:
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

.Return codes:
- 0 : OK
- 12: System error

Pac/Impact

7

IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS

6

IGRA: EXECUTION JCL

3

7.6.3. IGRA: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - IMPACT ANALYSIS: GROUP FIELDS ANALYSIS - *
//*****
//$RADP.IGRA PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// USER=, PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
// INDUN='$INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// LSR='BLSR', LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// DSCB='$DSCB', DSCB MODEL FILE
// SPAFO='(TRK,(30,10))', SPACE OF RESULTS FILE
// SPAFH='(TRK,(30,10))', SPACE OF CRITERIA FILE
// VOLS='SER=$VOLUN', RESULTS FILE VOLUME
// UNITS=$UNITUN, RESULTS FILE UNIT
// CYL=5, SIZE OF WORK FILE
// UWK=$UWK WORK UNIT
//*****
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//PAN230 EXEC PGM=PAN230
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FH(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7FR DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FR(0),DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&&IGRAHF,
// DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAFH,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAN220 EXEC PGM=PAN220
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&&IGRAHF,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7IL DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONFIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONFIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONFIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN255 EXEC PGM=PAN255
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```


Pac/Impact

7

IGRA: BREAKING DOWN OF GROUP FIELDS

6

IGRA: EXECUTION JCL

3

```

//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV. .&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV. .&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=( &LSR, 'DDNAME=ANLSR', 'BUFND=40', 'BUFNI=30' )
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV. .&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=( &LSR, 'DDNAME=ARLSR', 'BUFND=40' )
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&&IGRAHF,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7FP DD DSN=&INDUV. .&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MF DD DSN=&&IGRAFO,
//          DISP=( ,PASS,DELETE) ,
//          UNIT=&UWK,
//          SPACE=&SPAFO,
//          DCB=( RECFM=FB, BLKSIZE=26000, LRECL=260 )
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAN260 EXEC PGM=PAN260
//*****
//*:STEPSCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7OF DD DSN=&INDUN. .&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(0) ,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MF DD DSN=&&IGRAFO,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
//PAC7FO DD DSN=&INDUN. .&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FO(+1) ,
//          DISP=( ,CATLG,DELETE) ,
//          UNIT=&UNITS,
//          VOL=&VOLS,
//          SPACE=&SPAFO,
//          DCB=( &DSCB, RECFM=FB, BLKSIZE=26000, LRECL=260 )
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK, SPACE=(CYL, &CYL, ,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK, SPACE=(CYL, &CYL, ,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK, SPACE=(CYL, &CYL, ,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

	PAGE	250
Pac/Impact		7
IPFQ: FQ FILE PRINTOUT (IMPACT ANALYSIS)		7
IPFQ: INTRODUCTION		1

7.7. IPFQ: FQ FILE PRINTOUT (IMPACT ANALYSIS)

7.7.1. IPFQ: INTRODUCTION

IPFQ: INTRODUCTION

The IPFQ procedure prints all the entry points and impact search criteria used (or not used) during a thorough impact analysis.

All the criteria and entry points are stored in the FQ file.

IPFQ offers four types of printouts:

- . List of accepted entry points
- . List of rejected entry points
- . List of accepted impact search criteria
- . List of rejected impact search criteria.

The printout shows criteria and entry points sorted by alphabetical order within each category, and by definition library of the criteria.

The printing order for the categories are:

- . Character strings
- . Data-Elements defined in the Dictionary
- . Data-Elements defined in Segment Descriptions
- . Data-Elements defined in Report Structures
- . Data-Elements defined in Screen- or Program- Working Sections

EXECUTION CONDITION

None, but the FQ file must exist.

ABNORMAL EXECUTIONS

Whatever the cause of the abnormal ending, the procedure may be re-run as it is, after correction of the problem.

Pac/Impact	7
IPFQ: FQ FILE PRINTOUT (IMPACT ANALYSIS)	7
IPFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS	2

7.7.2. IPFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

IPFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPSTRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001EXTRACTION OF CRITERIA: PAN240

.Permanent input files:
 -Data file
 PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
 -Index file
 PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
 -Criteria impacted during analysis
 PAC7FQ: DSN=&INDUV..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FQ

.Output files:
 -Search criteria
 PAC7FH: DSN=&&IPFQFH LRECL=160

PRINTING OF IMPACTED CRITERIA: PAN220

.Permanent input files:
 -Error messages
 PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
 -Sorted entry points or criteria
 PAC7HF: DSN=&&IPFQFH

.Output report:
 -List of entry points or criteria
 PAC7IL

.Sort file(s):
 SORTWK01
 SORTWK02
 SORTWK03

.Return codes:
 0: OK
 12: System error

Pac/Impact

7

IPFQ: FQ FILE PRINTOUT (IMPACT ANALYSIS)

7

IPFQ: EXECUTION JCL

3

7.7.3. IPFQ: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * *
// * - IMPACT ANALYSIS: PRINT OF 'FQ' FILE - *
//*****
//$RADP.IPFQ PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// USER=, PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF SYSTEM NON-VSAM FILES
// INDUN='$INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// SPAFH='(TRK,(30,10))', SPACE OF CRITERIA FILE
// CYL=5, SIZE OF SORT FILE
// UWK=$UWK WORK UNIT
//*****
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//PAN240 EXEC PGM=PAN240
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7FH DD DSN=&&IPFQFH,
// DISP=(,PASS,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=&SPAFH,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=24000,LRECL=160)
//PAC7FQ DD DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FQ(0),DISP=SHR
//PAN220 EXEC PGM=PAN220
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//PAC7HF DD DSN=&&IPFQFH,DISP=(OLD,PASS)
//PAC7IL DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

	PAGE	253
Pac/Impact		7
INFQ: FQ FILE REINITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)		8
INFQ: INTRODUCTION		1

7.8. INFQ: FQ FILE REINITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)

7.8.1. INFQ: INTRODUCTION

INFQ: INTRODUCTION

The INFQ procedure reinitializes the FQ file, which contains search criteria that have already been impacted. Its purpose is that these criteria be ignored in future analyses.

This action should be performed before a new impact analysis when the entry points have changed or when the analysis context has changed.

However, it must not be used between two iterations of the same impact analysis.

	PAGE	254
Pac/Impact		7
INFQ: FQ FILE REINITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)		8
INFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS		2

7.8.2. INFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

INFQ: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

REINITIALIZATION OF THE FQ FILE: PAN200

.Output file:
-Reinitialized impactd criteria file (sequential)
PAC7FQ: DSN=&INDUN..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FQ(+1)

Pac/Impact

7

INFQ: FQ FILE REINITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)

8

INFQ: EXECUTION JCL

3

7.8.3. INFQ: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - IMPACT ANALYSIS: INITIALIZATION OF 'FQ' FILE - *
//*****
//$RADP.INFQ PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// USER=, PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
// INDUN='$INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// DSCB='$DSCB', DSCB MODEL FILE
// VOLS='SER=$VOLUN', RESULTS FILE VOLUME
// UNITS=$UNITUN RESULTS FILE UNIT
//*****
//PAN200 EXEC PGM=PAN200
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7FQ DD DSN=&INDUN. &USER. &ROOT. &FILE.FQ(+1),
// DISP=(,CATLG,DELETE),
// UNIT=&UNITS,
// VOL=&VOLS,
// SPACE=(TRK,1),
// DCB=(&DSCB,RECFM=FB,LRECL=100,BLKSIZE=21600)
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

Pac/Impact	PAGE	256
INFP: FP FILE INITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)		7
INFP: INTRODUCTION		9
		1

7.9. INFP: FP FILE INITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)

7.9.1. INFP: INTRODUCTION

INFP: INTRODUCTION

The INFP procedure initializes the FP file, which contains the selections making up the domain of the impact analysis.

For the FP file to be updated by INFP, you must re-state in the procedure's input all the lines previously introduced. As a default, the procedure initializes a blank file, i.e. containing no particular selection.

Operating principles of the FP file's input:

If an entity type is specified (whether its specific occurrences are specified or not), and you wish the analysis to take into account other types as well, you must explicitly specify those types (there again, with the ***** code if all entities of a type are required, or specific entity codes for a narrower selection).

If an entity type is coded for all its entities --with the ***** code-- you cannot specify a particular entity of this type.

Pac/Impact

7

INFP: FP FILE INITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)

9

INFP: USER INPUT

2

7.9.2. INFP: USER INPUT

INFP: USER INPUT

Input is optional for the INFP procedure. If no input is provided, all entities of all entity types will be searched for the impact analysis.

If all existing entities of a given entity type are specified (code = *****), particular entities specified for the same type will be refused.

!Pos.!	!Len.!	! Value	! Meaning	!
! 1 !	! 3 !	!	! Entity type	!
! !	! !	!	! Possible values are:	!
! !	! !	! 'B '	! Database Blocks	!
! !	! !	! 'F '	! User Entities	!
! !	! !	! 'O '	! Screens	!
! !	! !	! 'P '	! Programs	!
! !	! !	! 'T '	! Texts	!
! !	! !	! 'V '	! Volumes	!
! !	! !	! '\$nn'	! User Entity Occurrence of type code!	!
! !	! !	! 'nn'	! 'nn'	!
! !	! !	! '\$**'	! All UEOs	!
! 4 !	! 6 !	!	! Entity code (generic selection	!
! !	! !	!	! through code *****)	!
! !	! !	!	! (This code may not exist in the	!
! !	! !	!	! Database)	!

Pac/Impact

INFP: FP FILE INITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)

INFP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

7

9

3

7.9.3. INFP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

INFP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPSTRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001PREPARATION OF FP KSDS FILE'S DELETE/DEFINE: PRMSYS

This program parameterizes the FP KSDS file's name. The file's DELETE/DEFINE is found in the DF&ROOT.&FILE.FP member of the SY-parameter PDS. The program is followed by an IDCAMS, which performs the DELETE/DEFINE of the FP KSDS file.

.Input files:

-DELETE/DEFINE skeleton of the file
PACRIN: DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&FILE.SY(DF&ROOT.&FILE.FP)
-DELETE/DEFINE of the file (SYSIN for IDCAMS)
PACROU: DSN=&DFFP
SYSIN : DSN=&DFFP

CHECK ON TRANSACTIONS AND FP UPDATE: PAN205

.Permanent input file:

-Error messages
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE

.Transaction file:

-User input
PAC7MB: DSN=&INFPMB

.Output file:

-Entities in production
PAC7FP: DSN=&INDUV..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FP

.Output report:

-Check report
PAC7IP

.Sort file(s):

SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

Pac/Impact

INFP: FP FILE INITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)

INFP: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

7

9

3

.Return codes:

0: OK

12: System error

Pac/Impact

7

INFP: FP FILE INITIALIZATION (IMPACT ANALYSIS)

9

INFP: EXECUTION JCL

4

7.9.4. INFP: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * * *
// * - IMPACT ANALYSIS: INITIALIZATION OF 'FP' FILE - *
//*****
// $RADP.INFP PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// USER=, PACKAGE CODE FOR IMPACT ANALYSIS
// INDUN='$INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF SYSTEM VSAM FILES
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF USER VSAM FILES
//*: VSAMCAT='$VCAT', USER VSAM CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='$SCAT', SYSTEM VSAM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LIBRARY OF LOAD-MODULES
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// CYL=1, SIZE OF SORT FILE
// OUT=$OUT OUTPUT CLASS
//*****
// INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
// PAC7MB DD DSN=&&INFPMB,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,
// SPACE=(TRK,(1,1),RLSE),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
// PRMSYS EXEC PGM=PRMSYS,PARM='&USER'
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSABOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PACRIN DD DSN=&INDUN..&ROOT.&FILE.SY(DF&ROOT.&FILE.FP),DISP=SHR
// PACROU DD DSN=&&DFFP,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(TRK,1),
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=800)
// DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*: STEPCAT DD DSN=$SCAT,DISP=SHR
// SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSIN DD DSN=&&DFFP,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
// *
// PAN205 EXEC PGM=PAN205
//*****
//*: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
// PAC7FP DD DSN=&INDUV..&USER.&ROOT.&FILE.FP,DISP=SHR
// PAC7IP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7MB DD DSN=&&INFPMB,DISP=(OLD,DELETE)
// SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
// SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
// SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
// SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

VisualAge Pacbase - Operation Manual	PAGE	261
BATCH PROCEDURES: USER'S GUIDE		
VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE		8

8. VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE	PAGE	262
VDWN: RESTORATION		8
VDWN: INTRODUCTION		1
		1

8.1. VDWN: RESTORATION

8.1.1. VDWN: INTRODUCTION

VDWN: INTRODUCTION

This procedure restores the VisualAge Smalltalk objects whose sources, produced by the VisualAge Smalltalk Export function, have been previously backed up in VisualAge Pacbase.

The procedure produces two files:

1. The restoration file of the objects extracted from VisualAge Pacbase. This file must be transferred onto the VisualAge Smalltalk WorkStation. It is then processed again by the local restoration procedure step, to produce a source file which will be recognized by the VisualAge Smalltalk Import function.
2. The command file for the generation of the Proxy Logical Views used in the extracted objects. It can be used to re-generate the Proxy Logical Views if needed.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None.

ABNORMAL EXECUTIONS

For details on the abnormal executions, see the Manual: 'Batch procedures: Administrator's Guide', Chapter 'OVERVIEW', Subchapter 'Abnormal Endings'.

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
 VDWN: RESTORATION
 VDWN: USER INPUT

8
 1
 2

8.1.2. VDWN: USER INPUT

VDWN: USER INPUT

1. Line defining the VisualAge Pacbase library-session to be processed.

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                     ! (*) !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !  1 !  '*'  ! Line code                                     !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  3 !  8 !      ! User code                                     !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 11 !  8 !      ! Password                                       !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 19 !  3 !      ! VA Pac library code                           !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 22 !  5 !      ! Session number and status                       !  O  !
!   !   ! SPACE ! Current session                               !    !
-----

```

(*) R = Required, O = Optional

2. Extraction command line (one line per object)

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                     ! (*) !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !  2 !  'Y3' ! Line code                                     !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  4 !  2 !      ! Object's class                               !  R  !
!   !   ! '72' ! VisualAge Generator GUI                       !    !
!   !   ! '77' ! VisualAge Smltlk. application                 !    !
!   !   ! '78' ! VisualAge Smalltalk part                       !    !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  6 !  6 !      ! VA Pac identifier of the                       !  R  !
!   !   !      ! VisualAge Smalltalk object                     !    !
-----

```

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
VDWN: RESTORATION
VDWN: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

264

8
1
3

8.1.3. VDWN: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

VDWN: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

CHECK AND EXTRACTION PREPARATION: PVA100

.Input files:
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Error messages
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-User input
PAC7MB: DSN=&&VDWNMB

.Output reports and files:
-Check report
PAC7ET
- '*' -line check report
PAC7DD
-Proxy-generation requests (GPRT)
(length: 80)

This file will store the requests for the generation of Logical View Proxies, Folder View Proxies, and Elementary Proxies in case these proxies are used in the objects to be extracted. These requests can be used as input for the GPRT procedure. PAC7ME: DSN=&MVGPR (procedure parameter)
-Elementary-extraction requests
PAC7MV: DSN=&&VDWNMV

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
VDWN: RESTORATION
VDWN: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

8
1
3

EXTRACTION: PVA110

.Input files:
-Index file
 PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Data file
 PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Error messages
 PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Elementary extraction requests
 PAC7MV: DSN=&&VDWNMV

.Output file:
-Result of host restoration
 (length: 100)

This file stores the 'raw' sources of extracted objects. It should be transferred onto the local work station, in order to terminate the process with the local restoration step, which is performed in the VisualAge Smalltalk environment. PAC7MX: DSN=&MVVISUAL (procedure parameter)

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
 VDWN: RESTORATION
 VDWN: EXECUTION JCL

8
 1
 4

8.1.4. VDWN: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
//* VisualAge Pacbase
//*
//*          - VISUALAGE SMALLTALK BRIDGE -
//*          DOWNLOAD
//*****
//$RADP.VDWN PROC FILE=$FILE,          NUMBER OF THE PHYSICAL DATABASE
//  ROOT=$ROOT,                        ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
//  INDUV='$INDUV',                    INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES
//  INDSV='$INDSV',                    INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
//  INDSN='$INDSN',                    INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
//  OUT=$OUT,                          OUTPUT CLASS
//  LSR='LSR',                          LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//*: VSAMCAT='<>',                      VSAM USER CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='<>',                      VSAM SYSTEM CATALOG
//  STEPLIB='$MODB',                    LOAD-MODULES LIBRARY
//  SORTLIB='$BIBT',                    SORT LIBRARY
//  UWK=$UWK,                          WORK UNIT
//  SPAMB='(TRK,(5,1))',                SPACE OF MB FILE
//  MVGPRT=,                            DSN GPRT TRANSACTIONS FILE
//  MVVISUAL=                            DSN VISUAL TRANSACTIONS FILE (MICRO)
//*****
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&VDWNMB,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
//PVA100 EXEC PGM=PVA100
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR')
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR')
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&VDWNMB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&VDWNMV,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=SYSDA,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=1600),
// SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE)
//PAC7ME DD DSN=&MVGPRRT,DISP=SHR
//PVA110 EXEC PGM=PVA110
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCHAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR')
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR')
//PAC7MV DD DSN=&&VDWNMV,DISP=SHR

```

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
VDWN: RESTORATION
VDWN: EXECUTION JCL

PAGE

267

8
1
4

//PAC7MX DD DSN=&MVVISUAL,DISP=SHR

	PAGE	268
VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE	8	
VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION	2	
VUP1: INTRODUCTION	1	

8.2. VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION

8.2.1. VUP1: INTRODUCTION

VUP1: INTRODUCTION

This procedure creates the elements which will be used as input by the VUP2 procedure to generate the backup transactions in VisualAge Pacbase. These transactions will be used as input by the UPDT procedure.

The VUP1 procedure creates three files:

1. Correspondence file: correspondences between the VisualAge Pacbase codes and the VisualAge Smalltalk/Java identifiers for the entities already backed up in VisualAge Pacbase.
2. New-code file: contains the VisualAge Pacbase codes computed for the new entities created in VisualAge Smalltalk/Java. These computed codes may be modified if they do not meet the site's standards.
3. Transaction file: similar to the file resulting from the local backup procedure step, but with the duplicates removed.

It prints 3 reports:

1. One report showing the correspondences between VisualAge Pacbase and VisualAge Smalltalk/Java codes for entities already uploaded in the VisualAge Pacbase database.
2. One report showing the correspondence between VisualAge Pacbase and VisualAge Smalltalk/Java codes for entities currently being processed.
3. One check report, showing:
 - A list of entities extracted more than once by the current process.
 - Any fatal error likely to prevent the correct execution of procedures VUP1 and VUP2.

These errors are 'contents' errors in the file provided by the 'local' system. Any error of this type suggests a problem was encountered while transferring the file from the local computer to the host.

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE	PAGE	269
VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION		8
VUP1: INTRODUCTION		2
		1

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

None.

ABNORMAL EXECUTIONS

For details on the abnormal executions, see the 'Batch Procedures: Administrator's Guide', Chapter OVERVIEW, Subchapter 'Abnormal Endings'.

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
 VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION
 VUP1: USER INPUT

8
 2
 2

8.2.2. VUP1: USER INPUT

VUP1: USER INPUT

The procedure's input file comes from the 'local' step of the backup procedure, performed in the VisualAge Smalltalk environment.

This file's DSN is &FICVIS (procedure parameter). Before executing the VUP1 procedure, you must complete the first line of this file (i.e. the '*' line) with:

- . The user password
- . The Product code and the Change number, if the VisualAge Pacbase Database is under DSMS control.

```

-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                ! (*) !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !  2 ! 'I*'  ! Line code                                !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  4 !  8 !      ! User code                                !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 12 !  8 !      ! Password                                 !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 20 !  3 !      ! VA PAC library code                     !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 23 !  5 !      ! Session number and status               !  O  !
!   !   ! SPACE ! Current session                         !    !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 58 !  9 !      ! Product + Change number if             !  O  !
!   !   !      ! database under DSMS control             !    !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!

```

(*) R = Required, O = Optional.

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
 VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION
 VUP1: USER INPUT

8
 2
 2

CHARACTER-CORRESPONDENCE TABLE

This table is used to replace special characters in the VisualAge Smalltalk/Java identifiers with other characters which may be stored in the Referential before calculation of the VisualAge Pacbase codes, or, more typically, one character with another one contained in the VisualAge Smalltalk/Java identifier.

It contains as many positions as there are characters to be changed.

```
-----
!Pos.! Len.! Meaning                                     !
!-----+-----+-----!
! 1 ! 1 ! Character to be replaced !
! 2 ! 1 ! Substitution character !
-----
```

Example of a table:

```
-----
! col 1 ! col 2 !
!-----+-----!
! -      ! a      !
! /      ! b      !
! 1      ! c      !
! 2      ! d      !
-----
```

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE	PAGE	272
VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION		8
VUP1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS		2
		3

8.2.3. VUP1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

VUP1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

IMPORTANT NOTE

Before running this procedure, you must allocate two permanent (non-temporary) files with the following features:

1. First file
Length: 80

This file will store the VisualAge Pacbase codes calculated for the new VisualAge Smalltalk entities processed during this execution.

You must define this file's name by setting the value of the PBCOD parameter.

2. Second file
Length: 100

This file is the image of the file produced by the 'local' step of the backup procedure, transferred to the host and purged of duplicates.

You must define this file's name by setting the value of the VISUTIL parameter.

3. The file resulting from the local step of the backup procedure should be copied onto the host, in a file with a length of 100.

For this file to be called in the procedure, set the FICVIS parameter to the value of the file's name.

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION
VUP1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

8
2
3

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

EXTRACTION OF VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA ENTITY CODES FROM
VISUALAGE PACBASE: PVA300

.Input files:
-Index file
 PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Data file
 PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Error messages
 PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-VisualAge Smalltalk file/Java produced by work station
 PAC7VA: DSN=&FICVIS (paramètre de la procédure)

.Output reports and files:
-Check report
 PAC7ET
-''*-line check report
 PAC7DD
-Extracted codes
 PAC7VC: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.VC

.Sort file(s):
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION
VUP1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

274

8
2
3

COMPARISON OF ENTITIES EXTRACTED FROM VISUALAGE SMALLTALK
AND NEW ENTITIES TO BE CREATED IN VA PAC: PVA305

.Input files:
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Error message file
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-VisualAge Smalltalk/Java file produced by the workstation
PAC7VA: DSN=&FICVIS (paramètre de la procédure)
-VisualAge Pacbase codes of VisualAge Smalltalk/Java
entities already saved
PAC7VC: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.VC

.Output reports and file:
-List of new codes created
PAC7ET
- '*' -line check report
PAC7DD
-Printing of any fatal error and of the list of
duplicate entity extractions
PAC7ED
-List of codes assigned to new VisualAge Smalltalk/Java
entities
PAC7VN: &&VUP1VN
-Useful VisualAge Smalltalk/Java transactions
PAC7VG: DSN=&VISUTIL (procedure parameter)

.Sort file(s):
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
 VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION
 VUP1: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

8
 2
 3

CALCULATION OF VA PAC CODES FOR NEW VA SMALLTALK/JAVA
ENTITIES: PVA310

.Input files:
 -Index file
 PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
 -Data file
 PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
 -Error message file
 PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
 -VisualAge Smalltalk/Java file produced by the workstation
 PAC7VA: DSN=&FICVIS (procedure parameter)
 -VisualAge Pacbase codes of VisualAge Smalltalk/Java
 entities already saved
 PAC7VC: DSN=VUP1VC

-Character-correspondence table
 for substitution in the code calculation
 PAC7CA: DSN= file to be overridden

.Output reports and file:
 -List of new codes created
 PAC7ET
 -'*'-line check report
 PAC7DD
 -List of codes assigned to new VisualAge Smalltalk/Java
 entities
 PAC7VN: DSN=&&VUP1VN
 -File of useful VisualAge Smalltalk/Java transactions
 PAC7VG: DSN=&VISUTIL (procedure parameter)
 -List of VisualAge Pacbase codes of VisualAge Smalltalk/
 Java entities already saved
 PAC7VC: DSN=&&VUP1VC
 -List of codes assigned to the new VisualAge Smalltalk/Java
 entities
 PAC7VV: DSN=&PBCOD (procedure parameter)
 -File of codes assigned to entities already stored in
 VisualAge Pacbase
 PAC7VP: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.VP

.Sort files:
 SORTWK01
 SORTWK02
 SORTWK03

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
 VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION
 VUP1: EXECUTION JCL

8
 2
 4

8.2.4. VUP1: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
//* VisualAge Pacbase
//*
//*          - VISUALAGE SMALLTALK BRIDGE -
//*          UPLOAD: NEW PACBASE CODES
//*****
//$RADP.VUP1 PROC FILE=$FILE,          NUMBER OF THE PHYSICAL DATABASE
//  ROOT=$ROOT,                        ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
//  INDUV='$INDUV',                    INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES
//  INDSV='$INDSV',                    INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
//  INDSN='$INDSN',                    INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
//  INDUN='$INDUN',                    INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
//  OUT=$OUT,                          OUTPUT CLASS
//  LSR='BLSR',                        LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
//*: VSAMCAT='<>',                     VSAM USER CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='<>',                     VSAM SYSTEM CATALOG
//  STEPLIB='$MODB',                   LOAD-MODULES LIBRARY
//  SORTLIB='$BIBT',                   SORT LIBRARY
//  UWK=$UWK,                          WORK UNIT
//  SPAVC='(TRK,(50,2))',              SPACE OF VC FILE
//  SPAVN='(TRK,(50,2))',              SPACE OF VN FILE
//  CYL=5,                              SORTWORK SPACE
//  FICVIS=,                            DSN FILE FROM VA SMALLTALK
//  VISUTIL=,                           DSN FILE FROM VA SMALLTALK WITH ONLY
//*                                     USEFUL TRANSACTIONS
//  PBCOD=                              DSN FILE OF NEW VA PAC CODES TO
//*                                     MODIFY
//*****
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//PVA300 EXEC PGM=PVA300
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR')
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR')
//PAC7VA DD DSN=&FICVIS,DISP=SHR
//PAC7VC DD DSN=&&VUP1VC,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAVC,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=1070,BLKSIZE=21400)
//PVA305 EXEC PGM=PVA305,COND=(8,LE,PVA300)
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEP CAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7ED DD SYSOUT=&OUT

```

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE

VUP1: BACKUP - CODE CALCULATION

8

2

VUP1: EXECUTION JCL

4

```

//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR')
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR')
//PAC7VA DD DSN=*.PVA300.PAC7VA,DISP=SHR
//PAC7VC DD DSN=&&VUP1VC,DISP=SHR
//PAC7VG DD DSN=&VISUTIL,DISP=SHR
//PAC7VN DD DSN=&&VUP1VN,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAVN,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=1070,BLKSIZE=21400)
//DEFINE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DSN=SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=$OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDUN..&ROOT.&FILE.SY(DF&ROOT.&FILE.VP),DISP=SHR
//PVA310 EXEC PGM=PVA310,COND=(8,LE,PVA300)
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR')
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR')
//PAC7VA DD DSN=*.PVA300.PAC7VA,DISP=SHR
//PAC7CA DD DUMMY
//PAC7VC DD DSN=&&VUP1VC,DISP=SHR
//PAC7VN DD DSN=&&VUP1VN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7VP DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.VP,DISP=SHR
//PAC7VV DD DSN=&PBCOD,DISP=SHR
//PAC7VG DD DSN=&VISUTIL,DISP=OLD

```

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE	PAGE	278
VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS		8
VUP2: INTRODUCTION		3
		1

8.3. VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS

8.3.1. VUP2: INTRODUCTION

VUP2: INTRODUCTION

This procedure creates the VisualAge Pacbase backup transactions processed by the UPDT procedure.

It processes the 3 files produced by the VUP1 procedure, and integrates any modification made on codes by the user.

EXECUTION CONDITIONS

The VUP1 procedure must have been previously executed.

ABNORMAL EXECUTIONS

For details on the abnormal executions, see the Administrator's Guide, Chapter 'OVERVIEW', Subchapter 'Abnormal Endings'.

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
 VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS
 VUP2: USER INPUT

8
 3
 2

8.3.2. VUP2: USER INPUT

VUP2: USER INPUT

The VUP2 procedure includes two types of user input:

1. The USEFUL TRANSACTIONS file (output from VUP1)

This file is made up of a '*' line and lines to generate the update transactions of the VisualAge Pacbase database.

The '*' line must be completed before executing the VUP2 procedure:

- . with the user password
- . with the Product code and the Change number if the VisualAge Pacbase database is under DSMS control, if this has not already been indicated in input to the VUP1 procedure.

```
-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                ! (*) !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !  1 !  '*'  ! Line code                                !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 11 !  8 !      ! Password                                  !  R  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 58 !  9 !      ! Product + Change number if             !  O  !
!   !   !      ! database under DSMS control            !   !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
```

(*) R = Required, O = Optional

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS
VUP2: USER INPUT

PAGE

280

8
3
2

2. The file of MODIFIED VA Pac CODES resulting from the VUP1 procedure

You can modify this file to assign the VisualAge Smalltalk entities a VisualAge Pacbase code different from the one automatically computed by the VUP1 procedure.

Use a text editor to perform the modifications.

```
-----  
!Pos.! Len.! Value    ! Meaning                                     ! (*)!  
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!  
! 55 !  6 !           ! New code chosen for the entity!  R  !  
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
```

(*) R = Required, O = Optional

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS
VUP2: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

281

8
3
3

8.3.3. VUP2: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

VUP2: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

IMPORTANT NOTE

Before running this procedure, you must allocate 1 permanent (non-temporary) file, whose length = 80.

This file will store the update transactions for VisualAge Pacbase. These will be used as input for the UPDT procedure.

To define this file's name, set the value of the MVUPDT parameter.

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

GENERATION OF VA PAC TRANSACTIONS FOR UPDT: PVA320

.Input files:
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Error messages
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-Useful transactions produced by VisualAge Smalltalk (PC)
PAC7VA: DSN=&VISUTIL (procedure parameter)
(&VISUTIL file produced by VUP1)
-Codes of new VisualAge Smalltalk/Java entities taken into account
PAC7VV: DSN=&PBCOD (procedure parameter)
(&PBCOD file produced by VUP1)
-Codes of VisualAge Smalltalk/Java entities already saved in VisualAge Pacbase
PAC7VP: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.VP

.Output reports:
-List of VisualAge Pacbase codes taken into account
PAC7ET
- '*'-line check report
PAC7DD
-List of input transactions
PAC7EM

-List of erroneous transactions
PAC7ER

.Output files:

-Transactions for UPDT that contain only definition files
PAC7MY : DSN=&&VUP2MY
-Transactions for UPDT other than definition files
PAC7MX : DSN=&&VUP2MX

.Sort file(s):
SORTWK01

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS
VUP2: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

282

8
3
3

SORTWK02
SORTWK03

CONCATENATION OF TRANSACTIONS FOR UPDT: IEBGENER

.Input files:
-Transactions on definition files
 SYSUT1: DSN=&&VUP2MY
-Transactions other than definition files
 SYSUT1: DSN=&&VUP2MX

.Output file:
-Transaction for UPDT
 SYSUT2: DSN=&MVUPDT (paramètre de la procédure)

DELETE of codes extracted from VA Pac: IDCAMS

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
 VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS
 VUP2: EXECUTION JCL

8
 3
 4

8.3.4. VUP2: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
// * VisualAge Pacbase *
// * *
// * - VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac Bridge - *
// * UPLOAD: GENERATE TRANSACTIONS FOR UPDT *
//*****
// $RADP.VUP1 PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF THE PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDUN='$INDUN', INDEX OF USER NON-VSAM FILES
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// LSR='LSR', LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
// *: VSAMCAT='<>', VSAM USER CATALOG
// *: SYSTCAT='<>', VSAM SYSTEM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LOAD-MODULES LIBRARY
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// SPAMX='(TRK,(5,1))', SPACE OF 'MX' FILE
// SPAMY='(TRK,(5,1))', SPACE OF 'MY' FILE
// CYL=5, SORTWORK SPACE
// VISUTIL=, DSN FILE FROM VISUAL WITH ONLY
// * USEFUL TRANSACTIONS
// PBCOD=, DSN FILE OF NEW VA PAC CODES
// MVUPDT=, DSN FILE OF VA PAC TRANSACTIONS
//*****
// VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
// SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
// SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
// PVA320 EXEC PGM=PVA320
//*****
// STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
// *: STEPCAT DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
// *: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
// SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
// SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
// SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
// PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7EM DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7ER DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
// PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
// ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR')
// ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
// PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR')
// PAC7VA DD DSN=&VISUTIL,DISP=SHR
// PAC7VP DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.VP,DISP=SHR
// PAC7VV DD DSN=&PBCOD,DISP=SHR
// PAC7MY DD DSN=&&VUP2MY,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=SYSDA,
// SPACE=&SPAMY,DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=32000)
// PAC7MX DD DSN=&&VUP2MX,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=SYSDA,
// SPACE=&SPAMX,DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=32000)
// IEBGENER EXEC PGM=IEBGENER
//*****
// SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=*
// SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
// SYSIN DD DUMMY
// SYSUT1 DD DSN=&&VUP2MY,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&&VUP2MX,DISP=SHR
// SYSUT2 DD DSN=&MVUPDT,DISP=SHR
// *

```

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE

8

VUP2: GENERATION OF UPDT TRANSACTIONS

3

VUP2: EXECUTION JCL

4

```
//DELETE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=(8,LE,PVA320)
//*****
//*:STEPCAT DD DSN=VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*:          DSN=SYSCAT,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDUN..&ROOT.&FILE.SY(DL&ROOT.&FILE.VP),DISP=SHR
```

	PAGE	285
VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE	8	
VPUR: PURGE	4	
VPUR: INTRODUCTION	1	

8.4. VPUR: PURGE

8.4.1. VPUR: INTRODUCTION

VPUR: INTRODUCTION

The VPUR procedure allows the Database Manager to purge the Database from unused VisualAge Smalltalk/Java entities.

It operates in the following way: It reads the VisualAge Pacbase Database to find out VisualAge Smalltalk/Java entities that are not used, then it suggests a multiple-delete on these entities, sorted in reverse order from the VisualAge Pacbase Database order.

Entities for which deletion is suggested are the following:

1. Free Parts that do not belong to any application
2. Free Applications that do not contain any:
 - Archived Application
 - Child Application
 - Parent Application

You may specify a list of Library codes and Session numbers in order to restrict the research domain.

EXECUTION CONDITION

None.

ABNORMAL EXECUTION

For details on the abnormal executions, see the Manual 'Batch Procedures : Administrator's Guide', Chapter 'OVERVIEW', Subchapter 'Abnormal Endings'.

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
 VPUR: PURGE
 VPUR: USER INPUT

8
 4
 2

8.4.2. VPUR: USER INPUT

VPUR: USER INPUT

1. VA-Pacbase Manager definition line:

```
-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                ! (*) !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !  1 !  '*'  ! Line code                                !  0  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  3 !  8 !           ! User code                                !  0  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
! 11 !  8 !           ! Password                                !    !
!-----
```

2. Library- and Session- selection lines:

2.1. Selection of libraries (one line for each selected library).
 If no line of this type is entered, all libraries will be selected.

```
-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                ! (*) !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !  2 !  'SL'  ! Line code                                !  0  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  4 !  3 !           ! Code of selected library                !  0  !
!-----
```

2.2. Selection of Sessions (one line for each selected session).
 If no line of this type is entered, all sessions will be selected, including the current session.

```
-----
!Pos.! Len.! Value  ! Meaning                                ! (*) !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  2 !  2 !  'SS'  ! Line code                                !  0  !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----!
!  4 !  5 !           ! Session code and status                !  0  !
!   !   !           ! (current session: 9999Z)                !    !
!-----
```

(*) 0 = Required

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE
VPUR: PURGE
VPUR: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

PAGE

287

8
4
3

8.4.3. VPUR: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

VPUR: DESCRIPTION OF STEPS

VERIFICATION OF VSAM FILES: IDCAMS

TRANSACTION RECOGNITION: PTU001

GENERATION OF PURGE TRANSACTIONS: PVA400

.Input files:
-Index file
PAC7AN: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN
-Data file
PAC7AR: DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR
-Error messages
PAC7AE: DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE
-User input
PAC7MB: DSN=&&VPURMB

.Output reports and file:
-List of user input
PAC7ET
- '*' -line check report
PAC7DD
-Generated purge-transactions
PAC7MX

.Sort file(s):
SORTWK01
SORTWK02
SORTWK03

VisualAge Smalltalk/Java / VA Pac INTERFACE

8

VPUR: PURGE

4

VPUR: EXECUTION JCL

4

8.4.4. VPUR: EXECUTION JCL

```

//*****
//* VisualAge Pacbase
//*
//* - VISUALAGE SMALLTALK/JAVA / VA PAC INTERFACE -
//* PURGE
//*****
//$RADP.VPUR PROC FILE=$FILE, NUMBER OF THE PHYSICAL DATABASE
// ROOT=$ROOT, ROOT OF THE VA PAC SYSTEM
// INDUV='$INDUV', INDEX OF VSAM USER FILES
// INDSV='$INDSV', INDEX OF VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// INDSN='$INDSN', INDEX OF NON-VSAM SYSTEM FILES
// OUT=$OUT, OUTPUT CLASS
// LSR='BLSR', LSR BATCH SYSTEM NAME
// CYL=5, SORTWORK SPACE
//*: VSAMCAT='<>', VSAM USER CATALOG
//*: SYSTCAT='<>', VSAM SYSTEM CATALOG
// STEPLIB='$MODB', LOAD-MODULES LIBRARY
// SORTLIB='$BIBT', SORT LIBRARY
// UWK=$UWK, WORK UNIT
// SPAMB='(TRK,(5,1))' SPACE OF 'MB' FILE
//*****
//VERIFY EXEC PGM=IDCAMS
//*****
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AN DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAN),DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=&INDSN..&ROOT.&ROOT.SY(VERIFAR),DISP=SHR
//INPUT EXEC PGM=PTU001
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//CARTE DD DDNAME=SYSIN
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&VPURMB,DISP=(,PASS),
// UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=&SPAMB,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=3440)
//PVA400 EXEC PGM=PVA400
//*****
//STEPLIB DD DSN=&STEPLIB,DISP=SHR
//*:STEPCL DD DSN=&VSAMCAT,DISP=SHR
//*: DD DSN=&SYSTCAT,DISP=SHR
//SORTLIB DD DSN=&SORTLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSOUX DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//SORTWK01 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK02 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//SORTWK03 DD UNIT=&UWK,SPACE=(CYL,&CYL,,CONTIG)
//PAC7ET DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7DD DD SYSOUT=&OUT
//PAC7AE DD DSN=&INDSV..&ROOT.&ROOT.AE,DISP=SHR
//ARLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AR,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AR DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ARLSR')
//ANLSR DD DSN=&INDUV..&ROOT.&FILE.AN,DISP=SHR
//PAC7AN DD SUBSYS=(&LSR,'DDNAME=ANLSR')
//PAC7MB DD DSN=&&VPURMB,DISP=SHR
//PAC7MX DD DSN=&&VPURMX,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=SYSDA,
// DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=1600),
// SPACE=(TRK,(10,5),RLSE)

```